

# Index

## **ABSENCE**

Nondisclosure agreements, 4:14, 6:20

## **ACQUIRED DISTINCTIVENESS**

Surnames, 5:4

## **ADVERTISING**

Antitrust, 9:52, 18:22

Banner ads, 9:21

Consent, 5:21, 13:23, 18:36, 18:48,  
20:10, 20:16

Data, 2:5, 2:134, 2:149, 4:14, 4:35,  
6:51, 9:49, 12:7, 13:23, 14:17,  
14:32, 14:38, 16:7, 17:10, 18:31

Data retention, 13:23

Disclosure, 4:14, 4:42, 6:51, 9:49,  
18:24, 18:34, 18:36, 20:16

E-commerce, 5:4, 5:13, 5:17, 5:21,  
5:24, 5:25, 5:30, 5:42, 5:50, 5:58,  
5:92, 5:99, 5:105, 5:107, 5:116,  
14:32, 14:38

Endorsements, 9:52, 18:24

Federal Trade Commission, 4:14, 18:21,  
18:24

Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 5:116,  
18:47

Online advertising, 6:51, 9:21, 9:49,  
14:32

Personal jurisdiction, 9:21

Pop-up ads, 5:25

Sensitive data, 9:49, 13:23

Testimonials, 18:24

Trademarks, 2:5, 5:4, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24,  
5:25, 5:30, 5:99, 5:107, 5:116,  
7:20, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41,  
18:46 to 18:48, 18:50

Transparency, 2:5, 16:7, 18:24

## **AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES**

Laches, 3:109

## **AGENCY**

Germany, 13:34

## **AGREEMENTS**

Assignment, 2:145, 3:20, 6:26 to 6:41,  
6:47, 6:50, 9:22, 9:25, 11:21

## **AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Breach, 2:24, 2:145, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25,  
6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:9, 9:15, 9:34,  
9:40, 9:56, 9:70, 11:14, 13:52,  
17:41, 21:20

California, 4:14, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30,  
6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65,  
9:67, 9:70, 11:14, 12:30, 13:34,  
13:52, 16:8, 20:22, 21:19

Choice of law, 6:13, 9:47, 9:65, 13:34,  
17:41

Confidentiality, 1:9, 4:14, 6:10, 6:14,  
6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44,  
6:45, 6:47, 7:6 to 7:9, 9:28, 9:40,  
11:18, 12:30, 13:52, 21:22

Damages, 2:60, 4:14, 4:43, 6:4, 6:17,  
6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to  
6:60, 7:6, 9:6, 9:13, 9:25, 9:28,  
9:34, 9:41, 9:81, 11:14, 12:17,  
12:22, 13:52, 13:53, 15:10, 18:48,  
18:51, 21:20

Employment Contracts, 4:1, 6:1 to 6:61,  
21:22

Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 3:103, 6:8, 6:21,  
6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:16, 9:41,  
9:43, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70, 11:19, 12:8,  
12:29, 12:30, 15:10, 16:8, 17:41,  
18:48, 18:51, 20:31, 21:22

Florida, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20

Forms, 1:8, 7:2, 9:70, 11:14, 11:18,  
11:19, 11:21, 11:34, 11:38, 13:24,  
16:8, 20:14, 20:31, 20:32, 21:19

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 18:48

Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 9:8, 9:70, 16:8

Negotiations, 7:10, 8:16, 9:43, 9:47,  
9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 21:20

New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67,  
12:30, 18:48, 21:6

New York, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 9:34, 11:14,  
13:36, 13:52, 16:8, 21:22, 21:26

Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7,  
6:12 to 6:14, 6:20, 7:10

Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:1,  
6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43, 7:7

North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 13:52,  
21:22

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 9:15, 11:14, 13:52,  
17:41, 21:22  
Resale, 7:28, 9:55, 9:64, 9:70, 9:73,  
13:24  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,  
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
Theory, 1:8, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:57,  
9:59, 11:38, 20:31, 21:20

**AMERICA INVENTS ACT**

Civil actions, 3:30  
Derivation proceedings, 3:30  
Nonobviousness, 3:32, 3:33  
Novelty, 3:19, 3:20  
Obviousness, 3:32, 3:33

**ANSWERS**

Forms, 12:58, 20:14  
Notice, 17:47, 21:9

**ANTICIPATION**

Application, 2:4

**ANTICYBERSQUATTING**

**CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**

Bad faith intent, 18:48, 18:52  
Confusingly similar, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Cyberspace, 18:48, 18:52  
Cybersquatting, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Damages, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Defenses, 18:48  
Dispute resolution, 18:48  
Domain name, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Fair use, 18:48, 18:52  
False contact information, 18:48, 18:52  
Famous mark, 18:48  
In personam, 5:117  
Injunctive relief, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Jurisdiction, 5:117, 18:48  
Marks, 18:48, 18:52  
Profits, 18:48, 18:52  
Registration, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Remedies, 5:117, 18:48  
Reverse domain name hijacking, 18:48  
Typosquatting, 5:117, 18:48  
Use, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52

**ANTITRUST**

Advertising, 9:52, 18:22  
Case law, 2:15, 2:151  
Deal, 9:45  
Distribution, 17:42, 18:22

**ANTITRUST—Cont'd**

Economic power, 9:45  
Enforcement, 3:110, 6:17, 9:25  
Germany, 13:34  
Intellectual property, 13:34  
Intent, 6:17  
Licenses, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34  
Licensing, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52,  
13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42  
Markets, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34  
Parties, 4:32, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34  
Patent protection, 3:76, 3:110  
Patents, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24  
Relevant market, 9:45  
Restrictions, 2:15, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45,  
13:24, 13:34  
Royalties, 13:34  
Sherman Act, 9:45  
State law, 9:25  
Time, 2:151, 4:32, 9:45  
Tying, 9:45, 13:24, 17:42  
United States, 2:151, 9:45  
Use restrictions, 13:34  
Validity, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24, 13:34

**APPEAL**

Alternatives, 2:90, 4:49  
Arguments, 2:90, 2:161, 3:96, 9:70  
Briefs, 14:29  
Decisions, 2:218, 3:19, 3:43, 3:77,  
5:113, 9:49, 9:80, 14:29, 18:15,  
18:48  
Federal Circuit, 2:120, 2:218, 3:19,  
3:34, 3:43, 3:51, 3:94, 3:96, 3:99,  
5:31, 9:80, 14:29, 18:54  
Hearings, 4:23  
Infringement, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120,  
2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34,  
3:87, 3:94, 5:25, 5:31, 5:44, 6:45,  
9:80, 15:16, 17:9, 18:48, 18:52,  
20:31  
Inter partes review, 3:91, 3:94, 3:96  
Judicial review, 14:29  
Notice of appeal, 5:89  
Oral hearing, 3:96  
Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 3:19,  
3:30, 3:69, 3:91, 3:96

**APPLICATION**

Acquired distinctiveness, 5:49, 5:72

## INDEX

### APPLICATION—Cont'd

Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 15:8, 18:15, 18:35, 18:37  
Concurrent use, 5:5  
Disclaimers, 5:87, 5:90, 9:13, 12:11  
Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:40, 4:15, 4:29, 4:34, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15  
Examination, 2:149, 2:193, 2:194, 3:2, 3:55, 3:57, 3:70, 3:101, 4:15, 5:69, 10:5, 12:58, 13:41, 13:43, 18:37  
Forms, 1:8, 2:18, 2:38, 2:47, 2:218, 3:2, 3:34, 4:7, 4:15, 5:81, 10:6, 11:12, 12:5, 12:58, 13:4, 13:24, 14:2, 16:8, 18:15, 18:43, 20:14, 21:2, 21:15, 21:19  
Germany, 13:45  
Injured party, 12:68  
Intent to use, 5:17, 5:27, 5:77, 5:78, 5:80, 18:48, 18:52  
Patents, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1 to 3:5, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:21, 3:26, 3:34, 3:37, 3:38, 3:55 to 3:57, 3:63, 3:70, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:18, 4:24, 5:89, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:41  
Registration, 2:5, 2:47, 2:48, 2:61, 2:63 to 2:67, 2:69, 2:73, 2:75 to 2:77, 2:80, 2:81, 2:85, 2:86, 2:90, 2:95, 2:169, 2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:50, 5:62, 5:66, 5:68 to 5:70, 5:72, 5:74, 5:77 to 5:82, 5:84, 5:86, 5:87, 5:89, 5:90, 5:92 to 5:94, 5:98, 5:110, 13:4, 13:39 to 13:41, 13:49, 16:7, 17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:54  
Requests for, 3:30, 13:41

### ARGENTINA

Technology, 13:26, 13:39

### ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 2:72, 11:26  
Amount in controversy, 3:108  
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21, 11:26  
Banks, 6:32  
Commercial Code, 2:170, 9:25  
Consent, 7:14  
Consideration, 2:174, 6:29, 6:33, 7:14  
Constructive notice, 2:169, 2:172, 2:173

### ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

Contracts, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 7:14  
Contribution, 2:51, 2:64, 17:24  
Copyright, 2:1, 2:46, 2:51, 2:64, 2:72, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:169 to 2:178, 2:180 to 2:182, 6:26, 6:27, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 11:26, 17:24  
Corporations, 6:41  
Death, 2:64, 2:178  
Defenses, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148  
Diversity of Citizenship, 3:108  
Employment, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 17:24  
Employment Contracts, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50  
Evidence, 3:108, 6:32, 6:40  
Formal requirements, 2:181  
Heirs, 2:171, 2:178, 7:14  
Infringement, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1, 9:25, 17:24  
Intervention, 2:46  
Names, 2:64, 2:172, 2:180, 3:20  
Options, 6:47  
Parties, 2:46, 2:51, 2:171, 2:172, 2:174, 2:181, 2:182, 3:20, 3:108, 5:66, 6:26 to 6:28, 6:35, 7:14, 7:20  
Patents, 3:20, 3:63, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50  
Payment, 6:34, 7:17, 7:20  
Personal property, 2:169  
Property, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33  
Public policy, 6:27 to 6:29, 6:33, 9:25  
Sales, 7:20  
Statute of Frauds, 2:145  
Subject matter, 2:172, 3:20, 6:39, 7:20  
Subscriptions, 7:14  
Time, 2:169, 2:174, 3:33, 3:58, 3:63, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:47, 7:20

### AUSTRALIA

Courts, 13:34, 21:11  
Damages, 18:19  
Litigation, 13:34, 21:11  
Manufacturing, 12:1  
Statutes, 15:17  
Taxation, 14:36

**AUSTRALIA—Cont'd**

Technology, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47,  
14:36, 15:17, 21:11

**AUSTRIA**

Courts, 9:16  
Litigation, 9:16  
Partnerships, 9:16  
Taxation, 14:36

**BANKRUPTCY**

Agreements, 6:11, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28,  
11:21, 11:38, 13:34, 17:41  
Assignment, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21,  
11:26  
Contracts, 6:11, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39,  
13:34, 21:11  
Enforcement, 9:25  
License, 2:169, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:22,  
11:24, 11:28 to 11:30, 11:32,  
11:37, 13:34, 17:41  
Termination, 2:169, 7:17, 9:28, 11:30,  
13:31, 17:41  
Transfer, 2:169, 9:25, 9:28, 11:21, 11:22

**BELGIUM**

Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 14:36

**BONDS**

New York, 16:9  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:157

**BOOKS**

Access, 2:149, 3:19, 5:49, 11:3, 15:6,  
15:38, 15:41, 17:2, 17:45, 18:60  
Authorship, 2:27, 13:49, 17:7  
Character, 2:149, 18:60  
Contracts, 2:57, 8:9, 9:41, 11:3, 20:10  
Covers, 9:73, 17:45  
Fair use, 2:27, 2:149, 17:45, 18:37,  
18:60  
Image, 18:60  
Infringement, 2:27, 2:121, 2:149, 5:49,  
7:22, 9:41, 9:71, 17:7, 17:12,  
17:45, 18:37, 18:60  
Name, 5:49, 11:3, 16:15, 17:2, 18:37,  
20:3  
Ownership, 2:30, 2:57, 18:37  
Packaging, 5:49, 9:71  
Parody, 18:37  
Privacy, 15:6, 15:38, 20:10, 20:26  
Renewal rights, 2:171

**BOOKS—Cont'd**

Substantial similarity, 2:27  
Text, 2:27, 9:71, 15:38, 17:12, 18:37,  
18:60  
Titles, 3:19, 18:60  
Trademarks, 18:37, 20:26

**BRAZIL**

Taxation, 13:27, 14:27  
Technology, 13:26, 13:27

**BREACH OF CONFIDENCE**

United States, 13:52

**BRIEFS**

Filing, 14:29  
Form, 3:53, 14:29

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

United States, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14,  
14:29

**BUSINESS INTERESTS**

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

**CABLE TELEVISION**

Federal Communications Commission,  
18:55

**CALIFORNIA**

Advertising, 4:14, 9:20, 9:52, 18:15,  
18:22, 20:10, 20:17  
Arbitration, 9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:30,  
16:4, 16:8, 20:17  
Cause of action, 4:13, 4:16, 6:14, 13:52,  
18:8, 18:35  
Choice of law rules, 13:34  
Civil penalties, 6:14  
Claims, 2:58, 2:115, 5:98, 6:8, 6:58,  
9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:1, 12:30,  
15:29, 16:8, 18:22, 18:32, 20:22  
Conduct, 4:13, 9:67, 9:70, 13:52, 15:9,  
15:28, 16:8, 18:15, 18:32, 20:17,  
21:11, 21:17  
Consumer Legal Remedies Act, 9:65  
Consumers, 7:14, 9:61, 9:70, 11:14,  
12:1, 12:12, 12:30, 12:85, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:19, 21:25  
Criminal statutes, 4:52  
Customer lists, 6:30  
Damages, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14,  
12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Definitions, 18:32

## INDEX

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Fraud, 15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 18:22, 20:24, 21:12  
Injunctions, 4:39  
Insurance coverage, 9:52  
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54, 9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41, 16:15, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22, 21:11, 21:12  
Legal Remedies Act, 9:65  
Liability, 2:115, 6:44, 7:14, 9:70, 12:1, 12:12, 12:85, 14:19, 15:9, 18:8, 18:15, 20:17, 20:22, 21:11  
Licenses, 7:14, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70, 13:34, 14:19, 15:28  
Misappropriation, 4:39, 13:52  
Penalties, 6:14, 9:57, 11:14, 12:85, 15:38, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Pleadings, 20:17  
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58  
Professions, 4:14  
Prohibited conduct, 13:52  
Property rights, 13:34, 13:52, 16:8, 20:17, 20:22 to 20:24  
Punitive damages, 15:28  
Remedies, 4:39, 5:98, 6:58, 9:65, 12:30, 13:52, 20:17, 21:19  
Restrictive covenants, 6:54, 6:58  
Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 6:30, 7:14, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:9, 15:29, 15:31, 15:41, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10, 21:25  
Transactions, 9:70, 12:12, 13:34, 13:52, 16:4, 16:8, 20:22, 21:11  
Trial, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70, 12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4, 21:12  
Unfair Competition Law, 4:14, 15:29  
Venue, 2:115, 9:70, 15:41, 21:12

### CAN-SPAM ACT OF 2003

Advertising, 18:21  
Claims, 18:21  
Commercial electronic mail message, 15:34  
E-mails, 15:34  
Enforcement, 18:21  
Federal Trade Commission, 15:34, 18:21  
Opt-out, 15:34  
Standing to sue, 18:21

### CANADA

Fraud, 13:40  
Litigation, 13:34  
NAFTA, 2:32, 17:51  
Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, 13:23  
Statutes, 15:23  
Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 14:41  
Theft, 15:23

### CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS

Applications, 5:96  
Default, 5:96  
Inter partes proceedings, 5:96  
Registration, 5:96  
Standing, 5:96

### CAPITAL GAINS

Taxation, 16:9

### CHEMICAL

Compositions, 3:31  
Discovery, 3:40  
Evidence, 3:31, 12:7

### CHINA

Damages, 5:27, 15:38  
Litigation, 15:38  
Review, 13:3, 16:8  
Sanctions, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38  
Unfair competition, 5:27

### CHOICE OF LAW

California, 6:13, 9:65, 13:34  
Florida, 9:65, 12:45  
Illinois, 6:13, 9:16, 9:17  
New Jersey, 6:13, 18:19  
New York, 12:45  
Tennessee, 9:17  
United States, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19

### CLAIMS

Amendments, 3:69, 3:81, 3:86, 3:96, 16:6, 18:48, 21:24  
Apparatus, 3:13, 3:15, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41, 3:49, 3:53, 3:56, 3:61, 3:107, 13:41  
Apparatus claims, 3:41  
Arranged, 17:9  
Business methods, 3:53, 3:57  
Complete, 2:48, 2:89, 2:115, 2:130, 2:222, 3:56, 3:58, 3:109, 8:16,

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

9:70, 11:24, 12:5, 12:45, 16:8, 16:9  
 Composition of matter, 3:53, 3:56  
 Constructed, 18:25  
 Defect, 9:68  
 Definite, 3:61, 9:53  
 Discovery, 2:3, 2:83, 3:96, 3:102, 9:41  
 Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102  
 Drafting, 3:61, 9:15, 11:32, 17:14  
 Drawing, 3:37, 3:57  
 E-Commerce, 3:57, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:57, 5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 9:41, 16:9  
 Electronics, 3:56, 5:98  
 Format, 3:63, 3:81, 9:68, 13:41  
 Intangibles, 7:28  
 Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:149, 3:56, 3:107, 5:22, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:61, 12:30, 13:41, 15:8, 16:6, 18:4, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:17, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:32, 18:36, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 18:55, 18:58, 20:4, 20:11, 21:8, 21:24  
 Language, 2:1, 2:48, 2:51, 2:108, 2:115, 2:220, 3:37, 3:43, 3:54, 3:63, 6:8, 7:10, 9:15, 9:16, 9:41, 9:49, 9:70, 12:4, 16:8, 18:32, 20:16, 21:8  
 Literal infringement, 3:102  
 Mathematical algorithms, 3:46  
 Means-plus-function, 3:61  
 Method claims, 3:15, 3:53  
 Omission, 2:51, 7:19  
 Patentee, 3:13, 3:101 to 3:103, 3:109, 13:41  
 Post-issuance, 3:109  
 Preamble, 3:41  
 Presentation, 2:48, 3:81, 5:96  
 Process, 2:40, 2:42, 2:48, 3:13, 3:15, 3:31, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43, 3:49, 3:53 to 3:57, 3:60, 3:63, 3:70, 3:81, 3:101, 3:109, 5:96, 6:17, 7:4, 12:1, 12:30, 12:48, 13:41, 16:8, 18:6, 18:17, 18:22, 18:32, 18:48, 18:55, 21:8, 21:24  
 Prosecution, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 18:6, 20:25  
 Royalties, 2:58, 3:103, 7:19, 7:28, 11:24, 11:32  
 Specification, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60, 3:61, 3:63, 3:81, 3:95, 13:41, 16:6

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Telecommunications, 3:63, 15:8, 18:17, 18:22, 21:24  
 Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 5:19, 5:63, 5:98, 7:11, 7:28, 18:4, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 21:21  
 Value, 2:5, 3:37, 3:75, 4:7, 7:4, 9:13, 13:41, 15:8, 15:29, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 17:14, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:47, 18:48

**CLOUD COMPUTING**

Agreements, 16:6, 21:6, 21:19, 21:20, 21:22, 21:26  
 Contacts, 21:11, 21:22  
 Custody and control, 21:15  
 Data breach, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24  
 Data privacy, 21:6 to 21:9, 21:15  
 Data security, 21:10, 21:13, 21:17, 21:20, 21:25  
 E-discovery, 21:14, 21:15  
 Legal issues, 21:6, 21:24  
 Licenses, 21:2  
 Licensing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19  
 Misappropriation, 21:22, 21:23  
 Multitenancy, 21:5  
 Personal jurisdiction, 21:11, 21:12  
 Platform as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:3  
 Property rights, 18:5, 21:22, 21:23  
 Software as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:17, 21:26  
 Standing, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24  
 Taxation, 21:26  
 Torts, 12:46, 21:23  
 Trade secrets, 21:22  
 Venue, 21:12, 21:13  
 Virtualization, 21:5

**COLOMBIA**

Damages, 21:20  
 Statutes, 21:20  
 Taxation, 14:36

**COMMERCIAL SPEECH**

Advertising, 18:20, 18:22, 18:24  
 Bankruptcy, 17:32  
 Content, 5:18, 5:31, 18:9  
 FTC, 18:24  
 Identification, 18:35  
 Jurisdiction, 5:18



## INDEX

### COMMON LAW

California, 4:39, 5:69, 5:98, 13:52  
Definitions, 4:8, 17:14  
Employment, 2:53, 4:33, 6:7, 13:52  
English common law, 13:30  
Illinois, 4:39, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
Maryland, 10:9  
Misappropriation, 2:166, 4:2, 4:39,  
13:52, 17:14, 17:15  
United States, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to  
5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110,  
13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:48,  
20:26

### COMMUNICATIONS DECENCY ACT

Cyberspace, 18:7, 18:8, 18:19, 18:22,  
18:58

### COMPETITION

India, 5:6, 5:83  
Unfair Competition, 2:11, 2:143, 2:166,  
2:199, 2:210, 3:110, 4:2, 4:14, 5:1  
to 5:126, 6:2, 6:14, 9:52, 12:81,  
13:52, 15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49,  
18:4, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52,  
18:63, 18:64  
United Kingdom, 5:74

### COMPLIANCE

Federal Trade Commission, 16:20,  
18:32  
Programs, 7:4, 9:81, 18:32, 18:55,  
20:16, 21:8

### COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT

Cyberspace, 18:23  
Privacy, 21:20

### COMPUTERS

Codes, 2:201, 12:59, 15:2, 15:4  
Copyrights, 2:11, 2:19, 2:28, 2:30, 2:46,  
2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:159,  
2:201, 2:218, 5:19, 17:19, 18:1,  
18:56, 18:60  
Enforcement, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2,  
15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33,  
20:25, 21:8, 21:22  
Evidence, 2:30, 2:139, 2:159, 3:68,  
3:102, 5:106, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29,  
15:3, 15:4, 15:26, 17:19, 18:48,  
20:31, 21:12, 21:22  
Free speech, 18:16, 18:22

### COMPUTERS—Cont'd

Hardware, 1:3, 1:5, 2:117, 7:21, 9:49,  
12:76, 13:42, 18:3, 21:1, 21:2  
Identification, 15:4, 15:14, 18:56, 18:60  
Misappropriation, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23  
New York, 4:52, 9:34, 9:49, 18:32,  
21:22  
Secrecy, 4:14, 13:6, 21:22  
Security precautions, 15:28  
Shrinkwrap, 2:30  
Software, 1:3 to 1:5, 2:11, 2:28, 2:30,  
2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:218,  
3:35, 3:38, 3:68, 3:102, 4:14, 4:52,  
5:10, 5:12, 5:19, 5:35, 5:41, 5:106,  
7:21, 9:23, 9:34, 9:49, 9:64, 9:66,  
9:70, 12:29, 12:33, 12:50, 12:58,  
12:59, 12:63, 12:74, 12:76, 12:81,  
12:82, 13:6, 13:11, 13:42, 13:43,  
13:54, 14:25, 14:38, 15:2, 15:4,  
15:14, 15:28, 18:3, 18:5, 18:16,  
18:22, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:4,  
20:6, 20:25, 20:31, 21:1, 21:2,  
21:15, 21:22  
Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 13:6, 15:8, 15:13,  
15:14, 15:26, 15:33, 18:32, 21:22  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:52, 21:22

### CONFIDENTIALITY

Evidence, 3:108, 4:49, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20,  
12:30, 21:22  
France, 12:30  
Licensing, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78,  
13:29, 13:52  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 11:12,  
13:52, 21:22  
Restrictive covenants, 6:17  
Texas, 4:32  
Thailand, 18:32

### CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

Disclosures, 6:14, 9:40  
Nondisclosure, 4:14, 7:6, 9:40

### CONFLICT OF LAWS

Licensing, 9:15, 9:21

### CONSIDERATION

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 18:48  
Restrictive covenants, 6:1

### CONSPIRACY

Antitrust law, 9:45  
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49

**CONTRACT LAW**

United States, 20:14

**CONTRACTS**

Assignment, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 7:14  
 Breach, 2:51, 4:26, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25, 6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:12, 7:14, 8:10, 8:14, 9:11, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:36, 13:37, 16:21, 18:32  
 California, 2:115, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30, 6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 7:14, 9:61, 9:67, 13:34, 16:4, 16:8, 16:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:19  
 Choice of law, 6:13, 8:20, 9:17, 9:47, 10:9, 13:34, 13:37  
 Confidentiality, 1:9, 2:167, 4:26, 6:10, 6:14, 6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44, 6:45, 6:47, 7:12, 8:20, 11:24, 18:32, 21:22  
 Damages, 4:26, 6:4, 6:17, 6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60, 8:15, 8:20, 9:4, 9:41, 11:24, 12:20, 12:21, 12:46, 13:30, 13:37, 13:53, 16:21, 18:32  
 Employment Contracts, 2:51, 2:57, 3:66, 4:1, 4:35, 6:1 to 6:61, 21:22  
 Evidence, 6:8, 6:21, 6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:2, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:88, 13:37, 16:4, 16:8, 21:22  
 Florida, 2:115, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:21  
 Forms, 10:6, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 13:24, 13:30, 16:8, 20:14, 20:16, 21:19  
 Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 9:17, 12:20  
 Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 16:8, 16:9  
 Negotiations, 8:2, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:21, 9:17, 9:43, 9:47, 12:36, 13:20, 13:37  
 New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67  
 New York, 4:35, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 12:21, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26  
 Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:20  
 Nondisclosure Agreements, 6:1, 6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43  
 North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 12:36, 21:11, 21:22

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 8:15, 16:21, 18:32, 21:22  
 Resale, 7:1, 7:28, 9:26, 13:24  
 Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
 Theory, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:59

**COPYRIGHT**

Access, 1:8, 1:9, 2:5, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25, 2:80, 2:109, 2:117, 2:118, 2:120, 2:130, 2:134, 2:135, 2:138 to 2:142, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:169, 2:193, 2:219, 4:15, 4:26, 4:44, 5:49, 7:14, 9:7, 9:45, 11:3, 13:50, 15:15, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 17:20, 17:41, 17:42, 17:45, 17:49, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:30, 20:31  
 Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160, 12:22  
 Admissions, 2:53  
 Amendments, 1:8, 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 10:7  
 Anti-trust, 9:45, 9:74, 13:22  
 Appeal, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 5:25, 9:80, 14:29, 15:16, 15:29, 17:9, 17:14, 18:36, 20:31  
 Applications, 2:4, 2:5, 2:26, 2:42, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75, 2:96, 2:218, 3:13, 3:30, 3:57, 13:40  
 Arbitration, 7:22, 8:5, 8:20, 9:41, 9:73, 11:15, 12:26, 17:41  
 Assignment agreement, 2:148  
 Attorneys, 2:161, 4:35, 4:43, 9:41, 9:81  
 Bad faith, 4:35, 4:43, 11:24  
 Berne Convention, 2:58, 2:59, 2:91, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 17:27, 17:44, 17:48, 17:53  
 Blind, 5:25  
 Bonds, 2:157  
 Books, 2:9, 2:27, 2:30, 2:57, 2:149, 2:171, 5:49, 7:22, 9:41, 9:58, 9:71, 9:73, 11:3, 13:49, 17:2, 17:7, 17:12, 17:45, 18:60, 20:26  
 Buildings, 20:33  
 Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 14:29  
 Certificates, 2:177  
 Chain of title, 2:173



## INDEX

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Change, 1:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:42, 2:80,  
2:91, 2:157, 2:171, 4:2, 4:28, 6:27,  
9:23, 9:45, 13:52, 14:9, 17:41,  
17:42, 18:60, 20:32, 21:11  
Children, 2:178, 2:180, 5:49  
Choice of law, 8:20, 10:9, 13:39, 17:41,  
18:64  
Citizenship, 3:57  
Civil actions, 3:30, 4:46  
Collective works, 2:96, 17:8  
Common law, 2:10, 2:11, 2:53, 2:143,  
2:166, 4:2, 4:24, 4:26, 5:17, 5:49,  
5:98, 7:28, 9:26, 10:9, 13:52,  
17:14, 17:15, 18:36, 18:55, 20:26  
Competition, 2:11, 2:16, 2:143, 2:159,  
2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 4:2, 4:35,  
5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98,  
7:14, 9:45, 9:52, 13:22, 13:52,  
15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:63,  
18:64  
Compulsory licenses, 2:144, 18:55  
Confidential information, 3:60, 4:16,  
4:44, 9:40, 9:52, 13:52  
Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 2:51, 2:57, 2:115,  
2:167, 4:1, 4:21, 4:26, 4:35, 6:26,  
6:27, 6:51, 7:14, 7:28, 8:5, 8:7,  
8:15, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:24, 9:26,  
9:41, 9:60, 9:67, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9,  
11:3, 11:15, 11:24, 13:22, 17:16,  
21:11  
Contributory infringement, 2:1, 18:56,  
18:58  
Copies, 1:9, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14,  
2:15, 2:20, 2:22 to 2:24, 2:28, 2:30  
to 2:32, 2:48, 2:58, 2:60, 2:63,  
2:68, 2:69, 2:71 to 2:73, 2:75,  
2:77, 2:89, 2:91, 2:92, 2:96, 2:98,  
2:100 to 2:103, 2:109 to 2:111,  
2:134, 2:135, 2:146, 2:149, 2:153,  
2:158, 2:159, 2:168, 2:170, 2:172,  
2:192, 4:15, 4:26, 5:23, 5:49, 5:98,  
7:20, 7:22, 7:28, 9:23, 9:31, 9:58,  
9:64, 9:74, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12,  
13:50, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:22,  
15:29, 17:2, 17:26, 17:28, 17:30,  
17:45, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60,  
20:30 to 20:33  
Copying, 1:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24,  
2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108,  
2:109, 2:111, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149,  
2:156, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:201,  
2:219, 2:220, 3:6, 4:15, 4:26, 4:28,

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

5:19, 5:49, 9:24, 9:28, 9:64, 9:80,  
11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:9 to  
17:11, 17:13, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42,  
17:51, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58,  
18:60, 20:31, 20:33  
Copyright Act of 1976, 2:58, 17:8  
Corporations, 2:106  
Corrections, 2:64, 2:194  
Costs, 2:44, 2:65, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157,  
2:161, 2:164, 2:220, 6:51, 7:20,  
9:35, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:74, 12:22,  
13:40, 14:29, 17:19, 18:55  
Counterclaims, 6:51  
Courts, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:8, 2:15, 2:18,  
2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:37, 2:40, 2:42  
to 2:44, 2:51, 2:89, 2:90, 2:104,  
2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156,  
2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:171,  
2:178, 2:200, 2:220, 2:222, 3:6,  
3:30, 4:2, 4:26, 4:28, 4:44, 5:19,  
5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 7:14, 9:40, 9:52,  
9:60, 10:7, 10:9, 11:24, 12:22,  
12:26, 13:52, 14:19, 15:22, 17:7,  
17:9, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:27,  
17:53, 18:25, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58,  
20:29, 21:11  
Criminal law, 4:1, 4:46  
Customs, 2:60, 2:69, 2:159, 14:29  
Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:89,  
2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:130, 2:135,  
2:136, 2:153, 2:156 to 2:158,  
2:160, 2:161, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222,  
3:34, 4:25, 4:26, 4:43, 5:17, 5:49,  
8:15, 8:20, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52,  
9:81, 11:24, 12:22, 13:51, 13:52,  
14:29, 17:19, 17:29, 18:56  
Dance, 18:59, 18:62  
Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 6:51,  
18:36  
Delay, 2:66, 11:24, 17:23  
Deposits, 2:8, 2:61, 2:70, 2:75, 2:80,  
2:81, 2:167, 2:168, 17:26, 17:28,  
17:30  
Derivative works, 2:22, 2:24, 2:27,  
2:28, 2:42, 2:52, 2:84, 2:92, 2:157,  
2:160, 2:178, 4:26, 7:14, 7:15,  
17:24, 17:48, 18:55, 20:32  
Destruction, 2:30, 2:129, 2:158, 15:16  
Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 2:17, 2:83, 2:105,  
2:107, 2:189, 4:15, 4:44, 9:41,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

9:81, 17:10, 17:19  
 Distribution, 1:9, 2:2, 2:29 to 2:32,  
 2:89, 2:97, 2:101, 2:105, 2:108,  
 2:109, 2:139, 2:140, 2:159, 2:170,  
 2:219, 3:4, 4:1, 4:15, 4:26, 7:14,  
 7:15, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:28,  
 9:64, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 13:38,  
 13:50, 15:16, 15:22, 17:28, 17:41,  
 17:42, 17:45, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56,  
 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 20:29, 20:30,  
 20:32  
 Duplicates, 3:57  
 Educational use, 2:117  
 Errors, 2:94, 2:109, 2:194, 7:21, 14:29,  
 17:12, 17:27, 17:41  
 Evidence, 2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68,  
 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139,  
 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193,  
 2:195, 5:98, 8:20, 9:41, 14:29,  
 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 15:39, 17:19,  
 17:41, 17:51, 20:31  
 Exclusivity, 2:166  
 Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117, 2:144, 14:19  
 Expenses, 2:160, 2:161, 7:17, 7:21,  
 8:20, 12:22  
 Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161  
 Fair use, 1:8, 2:1, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44,  
 2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165,  
 2:192, 2:218, 3:34, 9:80, 17:20,  
 17:45, 18:25, 18:60, 18:64, 20:32  
 Federal Communications Commission,  
 18:55  
 Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:65, 2:71, 2:89,  
 2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137,  
 2:161, 2:164, 2:177, 2:193, 2:194,  
 4:35, 4:43, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:28,  
 9:45, 9:74, 9:81, 10:7, 11:15,  
 11:24, 13:39, 13:40, 17:25, 17:29,  
 17:41  
 Filing fees, 2:137, 17:25  
 Fines, 4:2, 13:40, 13:52, 14:29, 17:28  
 First sale doctrine, 2:15, 2:29 to 2:32,  
 2:159, 9:64, 10:7, 17:45  
 Foreign countries, 2:65, 13:39  
 Forms, 1:8, 2:18, 2:27, 2:38, 2:40, 2:47,  
 2:93, 2:171, 2:172, 2:189, 2:195,  
 2:200, 2:218, 3:34, 4:15, 11:3,  
 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26,  
 14:29, 17:7, 17:27, 18:64, 20:26,  
 20:31, 20:32  
 Fraud, 2:67, 2:75, 2:88, 2:164, 4:46,  
 9:41, 12:26, 13:40, 14:29, 15:15,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

15:29, 15:39, 15:42, 17:19, 17:27,  
 17:28  
 Free speech, 18:25  
 Good faith, 2:117, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157,  
 2:174, 2:175, 4:44, 7:20, 8:5, 8:15,  
 11:12, 15:17, 17:28, 18:56  
 Group registrations, 17:23, 17:26  
 Hire, 2:27, 2:36, 2:45, 2:46, 2:51 to  
 2:55, 2:57, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:192,  
 2:219, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14,  
 13:22, 17:24, 17:28, 18:25  
 Ideas, 2:3, 2:37, 2:38, 2:40, 2:44, 2:49,  
 2:165, 2:166, 2:189, 2:193, 3:13,  
 4:24, 5:19, 8:15, 9:52, 10:7, 17:20,  
 20:32  
 Imprisonment, 2:222, 15:12, 15:17  
 Indemnity, 20:32  
 Independent creation, 1:8, 2:109, 2:187,  
 3:6, 17:42  
 Infringement, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,  
 2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28,  
 2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,  
 2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to  
 2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83,  
 2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105,  
 2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to  
 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to  
 2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173,  
 2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222,  
 3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to  
 4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23,  
 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:10, 7:22,  
 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23,  
 9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71,  
 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12,  
 11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51,  
 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to  
 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42,  
 17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25,  
 18:55 to 18:64, 20:29 to 20:33  
 Infringement actions, 2:157, 5:98  
 Injunctions, 2:87, 2:129, 2:154, 2:156,  
 2:157, 5:17, 17:12  
 Innocent infringement, 2:160, 2:222  
 Intent, 2:43, 2:109, 4:24, 5:17, 5:98,  
 9:63, 15:16, 15:29, 18:56, 21:11  
 Interest, 1:8, 2:44, 2:49, 2:50, 2:57,  
 2:64, 2:72, 2:83, 2:101, 2:113,  
 2:120, 2:151, 2:156, 2:164, 2:165,  
 2:170, 4:21, 7:14, 9:3, 9:63, 9:80,  
 10:7, 11:24, 11:26, 13:38, 13:39,  
 13:49, 14:7, 14:9, 14:19, 18:25,

## INDEX

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

18:36, 18:55, 18:59  
Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 21:11  
Intervention, 2:46, 2:47, 18:56  
Irreparable harm, 2:108, 2:155 to 2:157  
Joint, 2:5, 2:9, 2:36, 2:46, 2:48, 2:49, 2:57, 2:64, 2:113, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13, 8:15, 10:9  
Judgments, 9:35, 13:39  
Judicial review, 14:29  
Jurisdiction, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143, 2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 4:2, 4:26, 5:25, 5:98, 13:39, 13:52, 18:5, 18:64, 21:11  
Kansas, 17:9  
Knowledge, 1:9, 2:1, 2:19, 2:38, 2:44, 2:69, 2:109, 2:118, 2:135, 2:141, 2:161, 2:180, 2:193, 3:4, 3:13, 3:60, 4:2, 4:28, 9:35, 9:67, 11:3, 12:82, 13:40, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2, 17:10, 18:56, 18:58, 18:59, 18:62, 20:31  
Laches, 2:153  
Liability for infringement, 2:108  
License fee, 9:23  
Licenses, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145, 2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21, 7:14, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24, 14:19, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62  
Loss, 2:61, 2:75, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160, 2:195, 3:13, 9:74, 10:7, 11:12, 13:40, 17:19  
Mask work, 2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to 2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207, 2:210  
Merits, 2:108, 2:156, 2:157, 17:9, 20:33  
Misrepresentation, 2:67, 5:49  
Mistakes, 2:107, 14:29  
Moral rights, 2:58, 13:49, 17:24, 20:32  
Motion pictures, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:60  
Music, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to 2:140, 9:74, 14:19, 15:17, 15:39, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55  
New Jersey, 9:67, 15:12  
New York, 2:140, 4:2, 4:35, 13:52, 15:29, 17:10, 18:36, 21:11  
Nondramatic musical works, 2:24, 2:29  
Notice, 2:1, 2:5, 2:11, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:84, 2:89 to 2:108, 2:115, 2:120, 2:131, 2:136, 2:138, 2:143, 2:144, 2:146, 2:155, 2:156, 2:159, 2:167, 2:169, 2:170, 2:172 to 2:175, 2:180 to 2:182, 2:192, 2:193, 2:195, 2:221, 4:13, 4:16, 4:26, 7:20, 9:35, 9:60, 9:64, 9:67, 10:7, 13:38 to 13:40, 14:29, 15:16, 15:17, 17:10, 17:25 to 17:28, 17:41, 17:53, 18:56, 18:60, 20:30, 20:32, 20:33  
Objections, 2:90, 2:159  
Orders, 2:154, 2:159, 3:6, 3:30, 4:44, 13:52  
Original jurisdiction, 2:143  
Originality, 2:2, 2:22, 2:38, 2:120, 2:187, 2:194, 8:20, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:45, 17:48, 17:49, 17:51, 17:53  
Parent, 18:62  
Parol evidence, 8:20  
Penalties, 13:40, 13:50, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22  
Performances, 2:16, 2:19, 2:221, 12:82, 15:12, 15:17, 17:10, 18:59  
Personal jurisdiction, 5:98, 21:11  
Phonorecords, 2:7, 2:20, 2:29, 2:69, 2:73, 2:99, 2:102, 2:103, 2:168, 15:16, 17:28  
Photographs, 2:58, 2:64, 2:85 to 9:86  
Pleadings, 20:29  
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 2:166, 4:26, 9:31, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:87, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 17:12  
Presumptions, 5:98  
Pretrial proceedings, 9:41  
Prevailing party, 2:129, 2:161  
Process, 1:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:46 to 2:48, 2:61, 2:68, 2:69, 2:96, 2:132 to 2:134, 2:137, 2:165, 2:169, 2:189, 2:194, 2:200, 2:207, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

3:57, 3:60, 4:15, 4:35, 9:23, 9:24,  
13:52, 14:29, 18:55, 18:56, 20:32  
Profits, 2:50, 2:129, 2:157, 2:160,  
2:164, 2:178, 3:34, 4:43, 8:20,  
13:51, 15:16  
Questions of law, 14:29  
Receipts, 8:20  
Registration, 2:5, 2:8, 2:23, 2:47, 2:48,  
2:51, 2:59 to 2:73, 2:75, 2:77,  
2:78, 2:80 to 2:91, 2:94, 2:95,  
2:97, 2:98, 2:109, 2:143, 2:146,  
2:160, 2:161, 2:167, 2:169, 2:180,  
2:187, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:218,  
2:220, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 7:21,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 15:16,  
17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26,  
17:28, 17:29, 18:55  
Removal, 2:136, 2:221, 15:17, 18:56  
Reverse engineering, 2:16, 2:165,  
2:189, 4:15, 9:58, 9:63, 9:73,  
17:20  
Review, 2:44, 2:47, 2:55, 2:89, 2:90,  
3:30, 3:57, 7:20, 9:67, 11:24,  
14:29, 17:28, 17:42, 18:55  
Royalties, 2:9, 2:50, 2:58, 2:172, 2:174,  
7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:28, 8:20,  
9:26, 9:80, 11:24, 14:7, 14:29  
Schools, 2:57, 2:142  
Scripts, 15:29  
Search, 2:27, 2:47, 2:64, 2:65, 2:68,  
2:134, 2:140, 2:141, 4:35, 5:25,  
5:98, 6:51, 9:45, 9:71, 11:3, 15:39,  
17:2, 18:25, 18:56, 18:60  
Securities, 15:12  
Semiconductor chip products, 2:73  
Sentence, 2:31, 13:39, 14:7, 15:16,  
15:17  
Serials, 2:80  
Signatures, 2:172  
Similarity, 2:18, 2:22, 2:27, 2:40, 2:109,  
2:201, 5:25, 5:98, 17:10  
Sound recordings, 2:22, 2:30, 2:33,  
2:117, 5:19  
Sovereign immunity, 2:115  
Spouse, 2:50, 2:180  
Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 8:7, 9:41, 9:45  
Statutes, 2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 4:2, 4:26,  
4:46, 5:17, 5:98, 7:14, 8:5, 13:1,  
13:52, 15:12, 15:15 to 15:17,  
15:22, 15:29, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15,  
18:36, 20:26

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Statutory damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64,  
2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129,  
2:160, 2:161, 2:222, 17:29  
Stay, 3:30, 11:26  
Substantial similarity, 2:18, 2:27, 2:40,  
2:109, 2:201, 17:10  
Surcharge, 3:57  
Telecommunications, 2:55  
Telephone companies, 17:42  
Television, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221,  
4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17,  
18:36, 18:55, 18:60  
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154  
Theater, 15:22, 20:32  
Time, 1:8, 2:5, 2:7, 2:30, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:49, 2:50, 2:52, 2:69, 2:91, 2:94  
to 2:96, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151,  
2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161,  
2:169, 2:174, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13,  
3:60, 4:13, 4:21, 4:28, 4:43, 4:46,  
5:17, 6:27, 6:51, 7:10, 7:20, 7:28,  
8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45,  
9:64, 9:71, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9, 11:3,  
11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 13:39, 14:9,  
14:29, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:2,  
17:7 to 17:9, 17:11, 17:14, 17:20,  
17:25, 17:29, 17:41, 18:5, 18:55,  
18:58, 18:60, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32,  
21:11  
Titles, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:60  
Transfers, 2:169, 2:173 to 2:175, 2:192,  
7:15, 9:74, 14:9, 14:19, 17:24,  
17:49  
Translations, 2:27, 2:219, 13:38, 17:11  
Unfair competition claims, 2:166, 17:15  
United States, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32,  
2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to  
2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98,  
2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:139,  
2:142, 2:151, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161,  
2:174, 3:4, 3:13, 3:57, 4:2, 4:21,  
4:26, 4:46, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45,  
9:80, 11:3, 11:26, 13:1, 13:22,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52,  
14:9, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:17,  
15:42, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:16, 17:19,  
17:20, 17:51, 18:3, 20:26, 20:29,  
20:32, 21:11  
Universal Copyright Convention, 2:95,  
2:98, 13:49, 17:48  
Venue, 2:115, 9:71

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Vicarious liability, **18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:62**  
Video games, **2:16, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19, 18:36, 18:60, 20:32**  
Videotapes, **5:49**  
Visual art, **2:5, 2:32, 2:58**  
Visual arts, **5:19**  
Wife, **2:55**  
Willfulness, **2:161, 15:22**  
Witnesses, **2:109, 2:161**  
Works made for hire, **2:51 to 2:55, 2:58**

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

Compulsory, **4:32**  
Forms, **11:32**

### **COURTS**

Australia, **13:34, 21:11**  
Austria, **9:16**  
Hong Kong, **5:117**  
Korea, **17:53**

### **COVENANTS**

Restrictive Covenants, **6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61**

### **COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

United States, **6:12**

### **CREDIT**

Taxation, **16:9**

### **CRIMES**

Theft of Trade Secrets, **4:49**

### **CRIMINAL LAW**

Abuse, **4:50, 9:39, 15:8, 20:24, 20:25**  
Access, **4:52, 4:59, 15:8, 18:7, 20:24, 20:25**  
Authority, **4:56, 18:7**  
California, **4:52, 20:24**  
China, **20:24**  
Communications, **4:51, 15:8, 18:7**  
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **9:39, 15:8, 20:25**  
Conspiracy, **4:46, 4:48, 4:49**  
Damages, **4:57, 15:8, 18:7**  
Evidence, **4:49, 4:51, 4:53 to 4:59**  
Export Administration Act, **4:46**  
Federal statutes, **15:8**  
Jurisdiction, **20:19**  
Licensing, **4:1, 9:39**

### **CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**

Massachusetts, **4:52**  
Mexico, **4:52**  
National Stolen Property Act, **4:46**  
New Jersey, **4:52**  
Penalties, **15:8, 20:25**  
Pennsylvania, **4:52, 4:56**  
Phishing, **20:24**  
Privacy, **18:7**  
Russia, **15:8**  
Sanctions, **18:7**  
State law, **18:7, 20:25**  
Statutes, **4:46 to 4:53, 15:8**  
Texas, **4:52, 20:19**  
Theft, **4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25**  
Trespass, **9:39**  
Unauthorized access, **4:52, 20:24, 20:25**  
United States, **4:46, 4:49, 4:50, 15:8, 20:24, 20:25**  
Virtual worlds, **20:19, 20:24, 20:25**  
Wire fraud, **4:46**

### **CUSTOMERS**

California, **5:98, 6:8, 9:67, 9:70, 16:15, 18:22, 20:17, 21:19**  
Canada, **12:69**  
Restrictive covenants, **6:56**  
Theft of trade secrets, **4:15, 21:22**  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **21:22**  
United States, **2:139, 3:19, 3:102, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45, 9:70, 14:38, 15:4, 15:6, 17:19, 17:20, 18:4, 20:17, 21:22**

### **CYBERSPACE**

Access to stored communications, **18:32**  
Additional protection, **18:33**  
Anonymity, **18:6, 18:31, 18:34, 18:35**  
Anti-Cybersquatting Consumer Protection Act, **18:48, 18:52, 18:53**  
Arbitration, **18:48, 18:51**  
Auctions, **18:7**  
Authorization, **18:22, 18:23, 18:27**  
Boucher v. School Board of School District of Greenfield, **18:10**  
Bulletin board system, **18:5, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15, 18:17**  
Business email, **18:30**  
CAN-SPAM Act, **18:21**  
Carriers, **18:8**  
Child pornography, **18:11 to 18:15**

**CYBERSPACE—Cont'd**

Common carriers, 18:8  
 Communications Decency Act, 18:7,  
     18:8, 18:19, 18:22, 18:58  
 Competing entities, 18:44 to 18:46  
 Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18:23  
 Computer fraud, 18:23  
 Computer network, 18:3, 18:5, 18:13  
 Computer software, 18:3  
 Computer systems, 18:2, 18:3, 18:7,  
     18:21, 18:22, 18:30, 20:1  
 Conclusions, 18:17, 18:64  
 Confusion, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:46,  
     18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54,  
     18:60, 18:64  
 Consumer, 18:7, 18:22, 18:24, 18:25,  
     18:32, 18:37, 18:38, 18:41, 18:42,  
     18:45, 18:46, 18:48, 18:52, 18:53  
 Consumer review forums, 18:7  
 Contempt, 18:7  
 Content, 18:4 to 18:10, 18:15, 18:16,  
     18:21, 18:25, 18:26, 18:41, 18:55,  
     18:60 to 18:64, 20:1  
 Content of speech, 18:9  
 Contributory infringement, 18:56, 18:58  
 Contributory liability, 18:58, 18:62  
 Copyright, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36,  
     18:55 to 18:64  
 Criminal law, 18:7  
 Cybersquatting, 18:43, 18:48, 18:50,  
     18:52 to 18:54  
 Data storage, 18:5, 18:32, 18:55  
 Dating services, 18:7  
 Defamation, 18:7, 18:9, 18:17 to 18:19,  
     18:22, 18:25  
 Defenses, 18:6, 18:18, 18:36, 18:37,  
     18:42, 18:48, 18:51  
 Definition, 18:15, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48,  
     18:50, 18:55, 20:1  
 Definitions, 18:12, 18:32  
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act,  
     18:56, 18:58  
 Dilution, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39,  
     18:41, 18:43, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50,  
     18:52  
 Disseminator, 18:6, 18:7, 18:36  
 Domain name confusion, 18:44  
 Domain name cybersquatting, 18:48  
 Domain names, 18:4, 18:23, 18:25,  
     18:37, 18:43 to 18:45, 18:47 to  
     18:54, 18:64

**CYBERSPACE—Cont'd**

E-mail, 18:5, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:26,  
     18:28, 18:29, 18:48, 18:51  
 E-Zine, 18:5  
 Electronic digest, 18:5  
 Electronic mail, 18:5, 18:56  
 Electronic mailing list, 18:5  
 Electronic publishers, 18:15, 18:33  
 Fair use, 18:25, 18:37, 18:42, 18:48,  
     18:51, 18:52, 18:60, 18:64  
 Federal Trade Commission, 18:21,  
     18:24, 18:32  
 Fighting words, 18:35  
 Fixation, 18:55  
 Forum, 18:6, 18:34, 18:35, 18:48, 18:51  
 Frames, 18:61, 18:63  
 Fraud, 18:22 to 18:24  
 Generic domain names, 18:54  
 Gripe sites, 18:9, 18:25  
 Hyperlinks, 18:17, 18:61, 18:62  
 Hypertext documents, 18:4  
 ICANN, 18:4, 18:48, 18:51, 18:54  
 Implied license, 18:55  
 Indecent material, 18:15  
 Infringement, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23,  
     18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45  
     to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55 to  
     18:64  
 Instant messenger, 18:8  
 Internet communications systems, 18:5  
 Internet service providers, 18:7, 18:21,  
     18:22, 18:58, 18:60  
 Jurisdiction, 18:4, 18:5, 18:15, 18:19,  
     18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:13  
 Keyword advertisements, 18:38 to  
     18:40  
 Lawless action, 18:9, 18:10  
 Metadata, 18:4, 18:54  
 Metatags, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:41,  
     18:42  
 Moderators, 18:5  
 News disseminators, 18:33  
 Non-competing entities, 18:44, 18:45  
 Object code, 18:3  
 Obscene material, 18:15  
 Pornography, 18:11 to 18:15, 18:37  
 Privacy, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17,  
     18:26 to 18:36, 20:1, 20:13  
 Privacy Protection Act of 1980, 18:33  
 Pseudonymous speech, 18:35  
 Public forums, 18:6



## INDEX

### CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Publicity, 18:17, 18:25, 18:26, 18:36  
Publishing, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:62  
Purchase of keyword advertisements, 18:40  
Republisher, 18:58  
Search engines, 18:4, 18:31, 18:34, 18:38, 18:39, 18:41, 18:56  
Service providers, 18:5 to 18:9, 18:14, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:35, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:64  
Social networking, 18:8, 18:34  
Source code, 18:3  
Spam, 18:20 to 18:23  
Speech, 18:1, 18:2, 18:5 to 18:26, 18:35, 20:13  
Storage, 18:5, 18:20, 18:26, 18:27, 18:29, 18:32, 18:55  
Stored Communications Act, 18:27  
Strict liability, 18:56  
Subpoenas, 18:35  
Sucks sites, 18:25  
System management, 18:28  
Text transmissions, 18:8  
Trademarks, 18:1, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:54  
Twitter, 18:8, 18:17  
Use, 18:3 to 18:10, 18:16, 18:20, 18:22 to 18:27, 18:29, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34 to 18:42, 18:44 to 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54 to 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:1  
User anonymity, 18:31  
Vicarious infringement, 18:57, 18:62, 18:63  
Vicarious liability, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:62  
Virtual worlds, 20:1, 20:13  
Web browsers, 18:4  
Web pages, 18:4, 18:16, 18:17, 18:55, 18:60  
Website, 18:4, 18:7, 18:13, 18:18, 18:19, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:53 to 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:63  
World Wide Web, 18:4, 18:43, 18:55

### DAMAGES

California, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38,

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
China, 5:27, 15:38  
Colombia, 21:20  
Compensatory damages, 4:37, 4:43, 6:59, 17:19, 21:23  
Contract damages, 6:58  
Copyright infringement, 2:3, 2:129, 2:130, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 9:81, 13:51, 17:19, 18:56  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:14, 4:33, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52, 17:19  
Definitions, 8:20, 18:32, 21:8  
False advertising, 5:17  
Florida, 9:25, 12:45, 21:20  
France, 15:38  
Germany, 15:38  
Hong Kong, 5:117  
Illinois, 12:20, 18:48, 21:25  
Induced infringement, 3:102  
Ireland, 15:10  
Japan, 13:52  
Lanham Act, 5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:116, 5:117, 18:48  
Lost profits, 3:102, 3:105, 5:126, 8:20, 15:28  
Malaysia, 5:27  
Marking, 3:108, 3:109, 7:6  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:3, 2:166, 4:37, 13:52  
New Jersey, 18:19, 18:48  
New York, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21, 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Punitive damages, 2:114, 4:43, 5:15, 5:126, 6:59, 9:38, 9:41, 9:53, 12:45, 15:10, 15:28, 17:32  
Reasonable royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105, 4:37, 4:43  
Restrictive covenants, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60  
Royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105, 4:37, 4:43, 7:4, 8:15, 11:31 to 17:32  
Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:197, 2:198  
Singapore, 5:27  
Thailand, 12:85, 18:32  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52  
United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

United States, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8, 15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 21:8, 21:23

Use, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136, 2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222, 3:34, 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26, 4:34, 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116, 5:117, 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:4, 7:6, 8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38, 9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22, 11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23, 13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10, 15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46, 18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:56, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20

**DANCE**

Performance, 18:59

**DATA**

Information and Data, 4:58, 21:1

**DATABASES**

Agreements, 4:23, 11:14, 11:38, 17:41

Antitrust, 17:42, 18:22

CD-ROM, 2:73, 17:26, 17:41, 17:45

Commercial databases, 11:3, 17:3, 17:4

CompuServe, 17:32, 17:41, 18:22

Contracts, 2:5, 11:3, 16:7, 16:21, 17:6, 17:16, 17:17, 17:38, 18:32

Contractual limitations, 17:33, 17:36

Copyright, 2:5, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:73, 11:3, 12:82, 13:50, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:16, 17:19 to 17:30, 17:41, 17:42, 17:44, 17:45, 17:48 to 17:51, 17:53

Copyright Office, 2:5, 2:27, 2:73, 17:20 to 17:30

Deposit, 2:73, 3:19, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14, 11:38, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29

Disclaimers, 12:78, 17:36, 17:37

European Community directive, 17:45

Exporting data, 17:54

Infringement, 2:5, 2:18, 2:27, 5:31, 12:82, 13:50, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 17:51, 18:22

**DATABASES—Cont'd**

International protection, 13:50

Libel, 12:81, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17

Licensing, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41, 17:42

Misappropriation, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 17:45, 17:53, 21:23

Negligence, 12:75, 17:27, 17:33

Nordic catalog rule, 17:48

Notice, 2:5, 3:19, 5:68, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 16:7, 16:21, 17:10, 17:25 to 17:28, 17:37, 17:41, 17:46, 17:47, 17:52, 17:53, 18:22, 18:32, 21:8, 21:9

Operating rules, 17:41

Preemption, 17:14, 17:15

Privacy, 11:14, 12:77, 12:81, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:5, 17:39, 17:46, 17:47, 17:52, 18:17, 18:32, 21:8, 21:9

Private databases, 17:5

Publication, 3:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 17:32 to 17:34, 17:37

Registration, 2:5, 2:73, 5:31, 5:68, 13:50, 16:7, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29

Service agreement, 4:23, 17:41

Statutes, 2:5, 11:14, 12:78, 12:85, 16:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:36, 17:52, 18:32

Strict liability, 12:78, 17:31, 17:34, 17:36

Switzerland, 17:49

Taxation, 17:40, 17:43, 17:55

Text, 2:27, 17:12, 17:13, 18:17

Torts, 12:81, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31 to 17:34, 21:23

Trade secrets, 17:18, 17:19, 17:26

Transborder data flow, 17:56

Treaties, 17:44, 17:51, 17:53

Trespass, 17:19, 18:22, 21:23

Uniform Commercial Code, 17:35

United Kingdom, 17:50

Unpublished databases, 17:25, 17:29

**DEDUCTIONS**

Taxation, 14:11

**DEFAMATION**

Actual malice, 18:19

Consent, 18:7

Damages, 9:53, 18:7, 18:19

## INDEX

### DEFAMATION—Cont'd

- Defenses, 18:18
- Errors and omissions insurance, 9:53
- Intent, 18:18, 21:11
- Libel, 9:53, 12:81, 18:17
- Malice, 18:19
- Opinion, 18:17, 18:18
- Public figures, 18:17 to 18:19
- Public officials, 18:17
- Publication, 18:9, 18:19, 21:11
- Reputation, 18:9, 18:19, 18:22
- Slander, 9:53, 18:17
- Statements of opinion, 18:17
- Truth, 18:7, 18:17, 18:18
- Types, 9:53, 12:81, 18:7, 18:9, 18:22

### DEFAULT

- Debtor, 10:7, 16:6
- Federal intellectual property, 10:9
- Foreclosure, 16:5
- Infringement, 9:81
- Repossession, 16:5
- Waiver, 11:32, 16:6

### DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE

- Access, 1:9, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:75, 12:77, 12:78, 12:83
- Advice, 12:61, 12:71, 12:74
- Allegations, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:58
- Arbitration, 12:26, 12:30, 12:74
- Automated databases, 12:82
- Bulletin boards, 12:83
- Checklist, 8:1
- Consequential damages, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:24, 12:39, 12:40
- Conspicuousness requirement, 12:13, 12:14
- Consumer product, 12:37, 12:38, 12:40
- Contract liability, 12:78
- Copyright infringement, 12:82
- Costs, 12:17, 12:22, 12:40, 12:51, 12:71
- Damages, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:24, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 12:45 to 12:47, 12:51, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57, 12:85
- Databases, 12:38, 12:75, 12:77, 12:78, 12:81 to 12:83, 12:85
- Defendants, 12:19, 12:49
- Defense, 12:1, 12:5, 12:44, 12:74, 12:82
- Definition, 12:28, 12:59, 12:63, 12:71, 12:82, 12:85

### DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd

- Disclaimers, 12:11 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:37, 12:78
- Duty to use, 12:75
- Equitable estoppel, 12:19
- Expert systems, 12:71 to 12:75
- Express warranties, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8, 12:45, 12:67
- Failure to conform, 12:52
- False representation, 12:46, 12:47
- Federal minimum standards, 12:39 to 12:41
- Fees, 2:194, 12:11, 12:27, 12:43
- Fraud, 12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:32, 12:33, 12:44, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:51, 12:58, 12:70, 12:76, 12:81
- Full warranty, 12:40, 12:41
- Goods, 9:1, 10:3, 12:3, 12:6, 12:7, 12:12, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:46, 12:59, 12:78, 12:85
- Gross negligence, 12:20, 12:35, 12:58, 12:79
- Implied warranties, 12:6, 12:10, 12:12, 12:14, 12:21, 12:36, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78
- Incorrect information, 12:72, 12:73
- Infringement, 12:45, 12:82
- Insurance, 12:1, 12:21
- Integration clause, 12:5, 12:45
- Integration of torts and contract claims, 12:45
- Intentional torts, 12:81
- International aspects, 12:69
- Justifiable reliance, 12:46 to 12:48
- Legal liability, 1:9, 12:65 to 12:70, 12:74
- Limited warranty, 12:39, 12:41
- Litigation, 12:29
- Louisiana rule, 12:11
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:40
- Malpractice, 12:58 to 12:61, 12:74, 12:75
- Misrepresentation, 12:25, 12:33, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:50, 12:53, 12:57
- Negligence, 12:1, 12:20, 12:35, 12:45, 12:46, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57 to 12:59, 12:61, 12:65, 12:67, 12:70, 12:75, 12:79
- Notice requirements, 12:27
- Parties, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:15, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:24, 12:25, 12:28,

**DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

12:29, 12:36, 12:48, 12:53, 12:76  
 Performance, 9:1, 12:4, 12:21, 12:34, 12:36, 12:39, 12:48, 12:58, 12:59, 12:82  
 Personal injury, 12:80  
 Potential liability, 12:58  
 Price, 1:9, 12:8, 12:11, 12:20, 12:22, 12:28, 12:46, 12:82  
 Privity, 12:36  
 Professional malpractice, 12:58, 12:59, 12:61, 12:75  
 Professional negligence, 12:59  
 Programmers, 12:1, 12:54, 12:59, 12:60, 12:82  
 Proximate cause, 12:52, 12:55  
 Purchase price, 12:8, 12:11, 12:22  
 Qualitative nature, 12:2  
 Rejection, 12:25  
 Reliance, 12:3, 12:6, 12:19, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 12:74, 12:75  
 Revocation, 12:19, 12:25  
 RICO, 12:61, 12:62  
 Scienter, 12:46, 12:47, 12:49  
 Shrink-wrap agreements, 12:17  
 Specific performance, 12:34  
 State legislation, 12:85  
 Strict liability, 12:45, 12:46, 12:65, 12:78, 12:80  
 Theory of liability, 12:67  
 Timing, 12:8  
 Unconscionability, 12:12, 12:21, 12:28 to 12:30  
 Uniform Commercial Code, 9:1, 10:3, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36, 12:59  
 Vendor, 1:9, 10:3, 12:3 to 12:7, 12:16, 12:18 to 12:20, 12:22, 12:25, 12:27, 12:35, 12:45 to 12:47, 12:50, 12:53, 12:58, 12:67, 12:76  
 Virus, 12:61, 12:63 to 12:70, 12:83  
 Warranties, 9:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:37, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:45, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78  
 Warranty, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:18, 12:23, 12:27, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:39 to 12:43, 12:45, 12:47, 12:48, 12:65, 12:67, 12:78

**DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT**

Actions, 4:7, 4:37  
 Definitions, 17:18

**DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT****—Cont'd**

Remedies, 4:7, 4:37 to 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

**DEFENSES**

Best mode, 3:109  
 Description, 18:37  
 Enforcement, 3:110, 5:106  
 Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147  
 Infringement, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157, 3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:37, 18:48  
 Laches, 3:109, 4:42, 5:106  
 Pleadings, 6:56  
 Utility, 3:109  
 Validity, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:106

**DEFINITION**

Apparatus, 13:41  
 Classifications, 17:10  
 Combinations, 2:218, 18:48  
 Common Law, 4:2, 4:8, 5:74, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55  
 Composition of matter, 3:9  
 Computer language, 1:2, 2:218  
 Computer program, 1:2, 2:5, 2:13, 2:218, 4:6, 8:6, 9:8, 12:63, 13:41  
 Customer lists, 16:9  
 Cyberspace, 18:15, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:1  
 Databases, 2:5, 2:19, 11:14, 12:82, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:8, 17:10, 17:18, 17:20, 17:35, 17:41, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8  
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22  
 Expert systems, 12:71  
 First Restatement of Torts, 4:2  
 Fixation, 2:188, 18:55  
 Improvement, 11:24, 13:3  
 Licensing, 2:5, 2:218, 7:15, 9:8, 9:40, 9:77, 9:79, 10:7, 12:59, 13:3, 13:6, 13:19, 13:20, 13:23, 13:41, 16:9, 17:41  
 Machine, 1:2, 2:5, 2:218, 3:9, 4:4, 10:7, 16:6, 18:55  
 Manufacture, 2:196, 3:9, 4:6, 13:6  
 Mask work, 2:188, 2:196  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:2, 17:18, 21:22

## INDEX

### DEFINITION—Cont'd

Open source software, 9:79  
Originality, 17:10  
Patents, 3:9, 6:50, 13:6, 13:41  
Process, 2:132, 2:189, 2:218, 3:9, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 8:6, 9:8, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:41, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 18:48, 18:55, 21:8, 21:22  
Proprietary information deposit, 11:14, 11:24  
Receipts, 16:6  
Restatement of Torts, 4:2  
Sales tax, 10:7, 16:9, 21:26  
Semiconductor chip product, 2:196  
Statutes, 2:5, 4:2, 4:47, 4:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 15:9, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 18:47, 21:22  
Taxation, 14:34, 16:9, 21:26  
Trade secrets, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 4:52, 6:50, 9:40, 13:3, 17:18, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8, 17:18, 21:22  
Use tax, 21:26

### DENMARK

Taxation, 14:36

### DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Intellectual property, 13:3  
Sentencing, 18:11  
Theft of trade secrets, 13:3

### DEPOSITIONS

Appeal, 2:161  
Limitations, 2:161  
Parties, 2:161, 6:56  
Time, 2:161, 6:56

### DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION

Claim, 3:34  
Infringement, 3:34  
Manufacture, 3:34  
Obviousness, 3:34  
Ornamental design, 3:34

### DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT

Cyberspace, 18:56, 18:58  
Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117  
Infringement, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:139, 4:15, 15:17,

### DIGITAL MILLENNIUM

#### COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd

18:56, 18:58, 20:30, 20:31

Management information, 2:221, 15:17  
Music, 15:17  
Notice provisions, 20:30  
Section 1201, 2:117, 2:118  
System caching, 15:17  
Technical amendments, 2:16  
Title I, 2:16  
Title II, 2:16  
Title III, 2:16, 2:25  
Video games, 2:16, 2:117

### DIRECTIVES

European Union, 17:45

### DISCLOSURE

Abstract, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:62, 13:41  
Agreements, 1:8, 3:20, 4:14, 4:17, 4:23, 6:3, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:51, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:40, 9:57, 9:62, 11:14, 11:18, 13:41, 13:52, 21:22  
Computer program listing, 3:57, 3:63  
Copyright, 1:8, 2:4, 2:47, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13, 4:15, 4:16, 4:44, 6:26, 6:27, 6:51, 9:28, 9:40, 11:12, 13:52, 15:29, 17:28, 18:36  
Description, 2:47, 3:57, 3:60, 3:63, 6:50, 9:62  
Discovery, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104, 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36, 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39, 11:18, 18:35  
Drawing, 3:37, 3:57  
Effect of, 9:62, 11:18, 13:41, 18:35  
Evidence, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29, 18:35, 21:22  
Federal Register, 2:47, 3:19, 3:63  
Forms, 1:8, 2:47, 4:7, 4:15, 4:47, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18, 20:16  
Freedom of Information Act, 4:22  
Germany, 15:29  
Identification, 18:35  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39, 6:20  
Infringement, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22, 3:60, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12, 13:41

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

Invention, 1:8, 2:4, 3:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:109, 4:9, 4:16, 4:18, 6:26, 6:29 to 6:35, 6:39, 13:41, 13:52

Language, 2:47, 3:19, 3:29, 3:37, 3:63, 4:14, 4:39, 6:22, 6:29, 6:30, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:49, 9:62, 13:52, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22

Listings, 3:63

Mathematical algorithms, 3:52

Mistake, 3:62, 4:12, 4:44, 9:57

Nondisclosure, 4:14, 6:20, 6:22, 6:50, 7:6, 9:40, 11:18

Patent protection, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:75, 3:104, 3:109, 4:18, 9:40, 13:41

Prior art, 1:8, 2:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:24, 3:29, 13:41

Protective orders, 3:104, 4:44

Records, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:21, 17:28, 17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Reference, 2:4, 3:19, 3:37, 3:57, 3:63, 3:104, 4:12, 6:20

Sequence listings, 3:63

Spain, 13:41

Specific language, 6:57

Tables, 3:63

Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:19, 3:52, 3:60, 3:63, 4:12, 4:13, 4:32, 4:37, 4:38, 6:22, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:51, 9:28, 11:12, 13:16, 15:5, 15:28, 15:29, 17:18, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25

Trade secret, 1:8, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:29, 3:60, 3:75, 3:104, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26, 6:34, 6:36, 6:51, 9:40, 11:18, 13:52, 17:18, 17:32, 21:22

Trial, 3:19, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 9:33, 15:28, 15:29

Written description, 3:60

**DISCOVERY**

Answer, 2:107, 4:32, 4:58

Authority, 9:41, 17:10

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Conference, 3:19, 21:15

Confidential information, 3:96, 4:44, 6:39

Costs, 3:102, 4:34, 9:41, 17:19, 21:2, 21:14, 21:15, 21:23

Depositions, 6:56

Disclosure, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104, 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36, 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39, 11:18, 18:35

Domestic, 3:102

Evidence, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35

Expedited discovery, 4:33

Expert witnesses, 4:32, 11:18

Florida, 4:32

In-house counsel, 4:44, 9:41

Independent discovery, 1:8, 4:10, 4:12, 4:42

Interrogatories, 6:56

Motions, 21:15

New York, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10

Opening, 4:15

Orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44, 21:2

Parties, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104, 4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56, 9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10, 21:15

Patent applications, 3:19, 3:96

Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3, 3:16, 3:19, 3:40, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104

Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44

Records, 6:56, 21:15

Redaction, 2:83, 4:15

Relevance, 3:96

Reports, 17:10

Response, 3:96, 3:102, 18:35, 21:15

Rules of evidence, 11:19

Subpoenas, 18:35, 21:2

United States, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 21:23

Use of, 1:8, 2:3, 2:189, 3:19, 4:34, 6:30, 6:34, 6:39, 9:41, 17:10, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15

Witnesses, 4:32, 11:18

**DISTRIBUTION**

Computer software, 1:9, 2:2, 2:32, 2:89, 3:4, 3:19, 3:24, 3:29, 4:26, 11:13, 13:27, 14:15, 14:26, 21:26



## INDEX

### DISTRICT COURT

- Parties, 2:108, 2:115, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:218, 3:102, 4:21, 5:98, 9:49, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 12:21, 12:36, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 21:22
- Requirements, 2:22, 2:120, 2:156, 2:187, 3:52, 3:62, 4:39, 4:40, 4:49, 5:117, 9:45, 12:21, 12:27, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:48, 21:12, 21:20, 21:22
- Subject matter, 2:108, 2:143, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55, 3:61

### DOMAIN NAMES

- Conversion, 21:23
- Functions, 18:48, 20:4
- History, 5:117, 18:54
- Property, 5:11, 5:98, 5:111, 5:113, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:64, 20:4, 20:11, 20:21, 21:23
- Technology, 5:11, 5:16, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108 to 5:111, 5:113, 5:117, 5:118, 18:64, 20:11
- Trademarks, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108, 5:117, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43 to 18:45, 18:47 to 18:54, 20:28
- Trespass, 21:23

### DRAWINGS

- Claims, 2:58, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81
- Copyright, 2:58, 2:85, 2:195, 3:57, 17:53
- Disclosure, 3:57, 3:63
- Evidence, 2:195
- Mask work, 2:195
- Notice, 2:195, 3:63, 17:53
- Patentability, 3:57, 3:63

### DUE DILIGENCE

- Checklist, 8:15
- Consideration, 7:4
- Derivative work, 7:4
- Licenses, 7:4
- Privacy, 21:17

### DURATION

- Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3
- United States, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8

### ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

- Conspiracy, 4:46

### ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

#### —Cont'd

- Definition of trade secret, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22
- Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22
- United States, 4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

### ECONOMIC SANCTIONS

- United States, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22

### ECONOMIC VALUE

- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 21:22
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

### EDUCATION

- Internet, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

### ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

#### PRIVACY ACT

- Cyberspace, 18:8, 18:27
- Privacy, 15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16, 21:24

### ELEMENTS

- Minimum number, 15:22
- Utility, 2:4, 3:34, 3:57, 3:70
- Validity, 2:95, 3:49, 3:70, 3:102, 3:103

### EMPLOYEE INVENTIONS

- Ownership, 6:29, 6:41
- United States, 6:29

### EMPLOYEES

- Agreements, 1:9, 2:52, 4:14, 6:2, 6:3, 6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43, 6:45, 6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56, 6:58, 7:7, 9:24, 9:34, 9:40, 9:46, 11:14, 16:8, 21:20, 21:22
- Employment Contracts, 2:57, 3:66, 6:2, 6:3, 6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43, 6:45, 6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56, 6:58, 21:22
- Exit interview, 6:43, 6:47
- Hiring, 4:14, 4:27, 6:6, 6:8, 6:17, 6:49, 6:56, 9:5, 13:17
- Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:51, 6:56, 6:58

## EMPLOYERS

- Employees, 1:9, 4:14, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 6:12, 6:14, 6:39, 6:41, 6:58, 15:8, 16:4
- Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:48, 6:57, 6:58, 6:61

## EMPLOYMENT

- Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 11:14, 12:48, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25
- Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

## EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

- Confidentiality, 6:44
- Executives, 6:56

## EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

- Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

## ENFORCEMENT

- Computers, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22
- Florida, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20
- Illinois, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16
- New Jersey, 6:12, 6:13, 21:6
- New York, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:22
- Remedies, 2:222, 5:98, 9:65, 13:52, 17:18, 20:20, 21:22
- Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18
- Subject matter jurisdiction, 2:108
- Theft of trade secrets, 13:3, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
- United States, 1:8, 2:123, 2:154, 5:98, 5:125, 6:12, 6:13, 11:3, 13:3, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 15:37, 15:38, 16:9, 16:12, 16:14, 16:17, 16:20, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 20:14, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:22

## ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

- Ireland, 15:10, 21:6
- Thailand, 18:32

## ENGINEERING

- Evidence, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7, 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:48

## EUROPEAN UNION

- Competition Rules, 13:24
- Ireland, 14:36
- Regulation, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:19, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:45, 17:46, 18:31, 18:32, 21:8
- Technology transfer, 13:19, 13:24
- TFEU, 13:24
- TTBER, 13:24
- United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:40, 13:41, 14:36, 20:6

## EVIDENCE

- Acquisition, 18:48, 21:22
- Authentication, 17:19
- Checklist, 3:108, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20
- China, 15:4, 16:8
- Computer security, 16:8
- Confidentiality agreements, 6:45, 21:22
- Disclosure, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29, 18:35, 21:22
- Discovery, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35
- Drawings, 2:195
- Enforcement, 2:154, 3:110, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 9:88, 14:29, 15:3, 15:10, 15:37, 20:20, 21:22
- Engineering, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7, 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:48
- Exceptions, 2:68, 2:198, 12:48, 15:10
- Exclusion, 2:159, 5:18, 5:31, 14:29
- Expert testimony, 2:109, 4:58
- Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:56
- Florida, 6:8, 12:45
- France, 12:30
- Hearsay, 4:59
- Identification, 5:83, 5:98, 8:20, 15:4, 16:8, 18:35, 18:37
- Illinois, 4:39, 18:48
- Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39
- Infringement, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18, 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45, 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12
- Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Laches, 3:109, 5:106  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 6:49, 21:22  
New Jersey, 9:61, 12:30, 18:48, 21:12  
New York, 3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22  
Notice, 2:60, 2:120, 2:159, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 5:18, 5:76, 5:82, 5:117, 6:8, 6:40, 6:45, 9:66, 9:70, 12:7, 12:25, 14:29, 15:10, 15:16, 17:41, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51  
Novelty, 2:161, 3:19  
Ohio, 12:48, 17:41, 21:22  
Pennsylvania, 4:56, 5:18  
Presumptions, 5:98  
Privileges, 2:30, 15:4  
Relevant evidence, 4:56  
Reverse engineering, 2:197  
Tests, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37  
Texas, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12  
United States, 2:30, 2:60, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 3:19, 3:102, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 6:32, 9:70, 13:37, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:37, 17:19, 17:51, 18:39, 18:48, 21:22  
Use, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159, 2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109, 3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18, 5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76, 5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103, 5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88, 11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 20:31, 21:22  
Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70, 16:4, 17:41  
Value, 2:109, 4:31, 4:59, 13:16, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 17:19, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 21:22  
Wisconsin, 5:98, 6:45, 21:22  
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:49, 4:55, 4:56, 6:45, 12:48, 21:12

### EX PARTE

Adequacy, 4:37

### EX PARTE—Cont'd

Amendment, 3:69, 3:81  
Evidence, 3:68, 3:110, 4:39, 21:22  
Examiners, 3:68, 3:82  
Federal Circuit, 4:39, 13:52  
Fees, 3:110, 4:37, 4:43  
Final judgment, 2:158  
Goods, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 5:124  
Hearings, 3:110, 13:52  
Members, 6:61, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Publications, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81  
References, 3:68, 3:70  
Registration, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97  
Services, 3:15, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 21:22

### EXAMINATION

Design patents, 3:2  
Fees, 2:193, 2:194, 13:41, 18:37  
Infringement, 2:120, 2:149, 2:151, 2:165, 2:193, 3:2, 4:15, 5:75, 13:41, 17:19, 18:37  
Supplemental examination, 3:68, 3:101

### EXAMINERS

Assignment, 3:63  
Opinions, 3:56  
Selection of, 3:82

### EXPENSES

Costs and Expenses, 9:34

### EXPERT WITNESSES

Compensation, 2:161  
Opinions, 4:32

### EXPORT ADMINISTRATION REGULATIONS

United States, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:13, 13:40, 15:19

### EXPRESSIVE CONDUCT

Expressive conduct, 18:6  
First Amendment, 18:6

### FEDERAL CIRCUIT

District Court, 2:22, 2:44, 2:120, 2:149, 2:165, 2:218, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55, 3:61, 3:62, 3:107, 3:112, 4:39, 9:80  
Parties, 2:149, 2:218, 3:96, 3:103, 3:106, 3:109, 5:20, 13:52

### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Copyright, 18:55

**FEDERAL COURTS**

Venue, **2:115**

**FEDERAL CRIMINAL LIABILITY**

Theft of Trade Secrets, **4:46, 15:21**

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Freedom of Information Act, **4:22**

**FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY**

Copyright Act, **10:9**

**FEDERAL STATUTES**

Theft of Trade Secrets, **15:21**

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Actions, **9:88, 16:10**

Advertising, **4:14, 18:21, 18:24**

Appeal, **9:16**

Attorney General, **18:21, 18:32**

CAN-SPAM Act of 2003, **15:34, 18:21**

Compliance, **16:20, 18:32**

Confidentiality, **4:14, 6:14, 18:32**

Data, **4:14, 9:88, 16:20, 18:32**

Disclosure, **4:14, 9:62, 16:20, 18:24,  
18:32**

Dissemination, **4:14, 18:32**

Employee, **4:14, 9:88**

Endorsements, **18:24**

Exceptions, **18:32**

Federal Trade Commission Act, **9:16,  
9:62**

Fees, **4:14**

Immunity, **4:14**

Intellectual property, **4:14**

Jurisdiction, **9:16, 18:32**

Licenses, **9:16**

Licensing, **9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88**

Orders, **6:14**

Penalties, **6:14, 18:32**

Personal information, **16:20, 18:32**

Privacy, **16:10, 16:20, 18:32**

Security, **4:14, 16:20, 18:32**

Sensitive data, **18:32**

Social media, **18:24**

Testimonials, **18:24**

Transparency, **18:24**

Tying arrangements, **12:40**

Unfair competition, **4:14, 6:14**

Unfair methods of competition, **9:16,  
9:88**

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
ACT**

Unfair or deceptive acts or practices,  
**9:16**

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION  
ACT**

Actual dilution, **5:116**

Blurring, **5:116, 18:47**

Commentary, **5:116**

Commercial use, **18:47**

Damages, **5:116**

Fair use, **5:116**

Famous mark, **5:116, 18:47**

Junior user, **5:116**

Names, **18:47**

News, **5:116**

Parody, **5:116**

Senior mark, **5:116**

Tarnishment, **5:116, 18:47**

**FEES**

Allowance, **5:80, 9:70**

Filing fee, **5:80**

Inequitable conduct, **3:108, 3:110**

Insurance coverage, **10:7**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **4:37**

Patent Cooperation Treaty, **13:40**

Payment, **2:65, 2:161, 2:193, 4:35,  
4:37, 9:7, 9:37, 9:74, 10:7, 11:15,  
11:36, 13:34, 13:39 to 17:41**

Prosecution, **2:161, 3:108, 3:110, 4:35,  
12:43, 13:40, 13:41**

**FINLAND**

History, **17:45**

Penalties, **15:45**

Statutes, **15:45**

Taxation, **14:36**

**FIRST AMENDMENT**

Appropriation, **18:26**

Internet, **5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38,  
18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26,  
18:35, 18:37, 20:28**

Intrusion, **18:26**

Obscenity, **18:12, 18:15, 18:35**

Political speech, **18:35**

Privacy, **15:38, 18:26, 18:35, 20:10**

**FIRST RESTATEMENT OF TORTS**

Trade secrets, **4:2**

## INDEX

### FLORIDA

Competition, 5:6, 6:8, 6:12  
Damages, 9:25, 12:45, 21:20  
Discovery, 4:32  
Enforcement, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20  
Evidence, 6:8, 12:45  
Privilege, 4:32, 20:33  
Public policy, 9:25, 9:65, 12:44  
Remedies, 9:65  
Statutes, 4:52, 6:12, 12:44, 14:23, 21:20  
Unfair competition, 5:6

### FOIA

Freedom of Information Act, 4:22

### FORECLOSURE

Agreement, 9:45, 16:5  
Notice, 2:169, 16:5  
Price, 9:45  
Repossession, 16:5  
Resale, 9:45

### FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT

Privacy, 21:24

### FORMER EMPLOYEE

United States, 4:39, 15:9

### FORMS

Confidentiality, 11:12, 11:18, 11:24,  
11:25  
Design patent application, 3:34  
Manufacturing, 2:189  
Statement of use, 5:81  
Trademarks, 3:34, 5:4, 5:107, 11:29,  
14:29, 18:1, 18:43, 20:26

### FRANCE

Damages, 15:38  
Litigation, 15:38  
Registration, 5:11  
Remedies, 12:30  
Statutes, 15:45  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:6, 5:11, 14:36  
Theft, 15:38

### FRANCHISE

Appeal, 17:9  
Arbitration, 9:41  
Collection, 17:9  
Contract, 9:2, 9:41, 9:50

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

Damages, 9:41  
Disputes, 9:41, 17:9  
Insurance, 9:50  
Subscriber, 17:9  
Use, 9:2, 9:41, 17:9

### FRAUD

Canada, 13:40  
United Kingdom, 13:40

### FREE SPEECH

Access, 18:15, 18:16, 18:22, 18:26  
Advertising, 18:12, 18:15, 18:22, 18:25,  
20:10  
Commerce Clause, 18:15  
Commercial speech, 5:18, 18:22  
Content, 5:18, 18:10, 18:15, 18:16,  
18:25, 18:26, 20:10  
Content-based, 5:18, 18:10  
Customers, 18:22  
Defamation, 18:22, 18:25  
Distribution, 18:15, 18:22  
Fair use, 18:25  
Filtering, 18:16, 18:22  
Filters, 18:16, 18:22  
Harm, 18:22  
Internet service providers, 18:22  
Jurisdiction, 5:18, 18:15  
Minors, 18:12, 18:15, 20:10  
Obscenity, 18:12, 18:15  
Privacy, 18:26, 20:10  
Public access, 18:16  
Right of publicity, 18:25  
Statutory restrictions, 5:18  
Strict scrutiny, 5:18, 18:10  
Time, 18:10  
Trademarks, 5:18, 18:25  
Violence, 18:10

### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Disclosure, 4:22

### GENERAL BUSINESS

Information, 6:24

### GEORGIA

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37

### GERMANY

Antitrust laws, 13:34  
Damages, 15:38  
Jurisdiction, 13:34

**GERMANY—Cont'd**

Litigation, 13:34, 15:38  
 Penalties, 15:38  
 Statutes, 15:12, 15:29  
 Taxation, 14:36

**GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

Restrictive covenants, 6:58

**GOVERNMENT**

Copyright, 2:2, 2:5, 2:50, 2:56, 2:114, 2:154, 2:167, 3:4, 4:2, 4:21, 5:25, 7:10, 9:26, 9:74, 10:7, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 15:22, 15:39, 17:7, 17:19, 17:42, 18:5, 18:64  
 Intellectual property, 2:5, 4:2, 4:14, 4:22, 9:26, 13:3, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 17:18, 18:5, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:11, 21:22  
 Sexually explicit material, 18:13  
 Trademark, 2:5, 3:24, 3:68, 5:13, 5:25, 5:31, 5:58, 5:70, 5:92, 13:39, 13:40, 15:22, 17:42, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64

**GREECE**

Taxation, 14:36

**HARDSHIPS**

Injunctions, 2:156

**HARDWARE**

Charts, 8:9  
 Claims, 2:149, 3:53, 3:56, 8:16, 9:13, 9:49, 9:53, 9:73, 12:48, 13:41, 16:6  
 Computer technology, 3:56, 13:41  
 Design patents, 3:34  
 Disclosure, 1:8, 4:15, 9:49, 13:41  
 E-commerce, 5:6, 5:8, 5:38, 21:26  
 Flow charts, 8:9  
 Format, 2:117, 9:11, 13:41  
 Icons, 3:34  
 Implementations, 8:8  
 Infringement, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117, 2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152, 3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25, 9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30  
 Method claims, 3:53  
 Patentability, 3:53, 3:56, 13:41  
 Records, 9:49, 9:53, 12:3, 13:18, 16:4, 16:6

**HARM**

Injunctions, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4

**HISTORY**

Finland, 17:45  
 Japan, 2:120  
 Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
 Sweden, 17:45  
 United States, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85, 15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:54, 20:32

**HONG KONG**

Damages, 5:117  
 Remedies, 5:117  
 Taxation, 14:36  
 Technology, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36

**IDENTIFICATION**

Litigation, 18:35, 18:60, 18:64

**ILLINOIS**

Common law, 4:39, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
 Computers, 12:58, 15:6, 18:48  
 Consideration, 6:5, 6:12, 18:48  
 Damages recoverable, 12:20  
 Development, 18:48  
 Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16  
 Engineering, 18:48  
 Injunctions, 4:39  
 Misappropriation, 4:39  
 Partial enforcement, 6:12  
 Readily ascertainable, 4:5  
 Secrecy, 4:5  
 Statute of limitations, 12:58  
 Statutes, 6:12, 6:30, 9:17, 15:32, 18:47, 21:25  
 Time, 6:12, 15:6, 15:32, 18:48, 21:25  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39

**IMMUNITY**

Communications, 4:14, 5:111, 18:7, 18:8, 18:22, 18:56  
 Compliance, 18:56, 21:26  
 Federal Trade Commission, 4:14

**INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

**INDIA**

Taxation, 14:36



## INDEX

### INDIA—Cont'd

Technology, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20,  
13:26, 13:42, 14:36, 17:53

### INDIANA

Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:17

### INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE

#### DOCTRINE

Evidence, 4:39

### INFRINGEMENT

Access to deposited material, 2:168

Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160,  
2:198, 5:75, 18:48, 18:52

Agents, 2:108, 2:137, 3:2

Amendments, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 3:113,  
5:27, 5:116, 18:48, 21:12

Amusement, 2:109

Appeals, 2:32, 2:157, 2:218, 3:53, 3:87,  
3:94, 3:103, 3:112, 5:25, 5:98,  
5:107, 6:45, 9:25, 9:31, 9:41, 9:80,  
17:51, 20:30

Apportionment, 3:34

Assignment, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144,  
2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1,  
9:25, 17:24

Attorneys, 2:161, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107, 4:35,  
9:41, 9:81

Automated databases, 12:82

Bond, 2:155, 2:157, 2:158, 3:103, 6:51,  
17:42

Books for the blind, 2:121

Broken dongles, 2:121, 2:125

Bulletin boards, 18:5

Burden of proof, 2:60, 2:159, 5:107,  
5:116

Business method patents, 3:22

Caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17, 18:55

Circumventing protective technology,  
2:117

Claims, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:42,  
2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:60, 2:83, 2:108,  
2:110, 2:115, 2:130, 2:138, 2:143,  
2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:161, 2:166,  
2:193, 2:201, 2:222, 3:1, 3:30,  
3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:94,  
3:95, 3:100, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to  
3:112, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:98,  
5:111, 6:21, 7:10, 7:11, 9:35, 9:41,  
11:24, 12:45, 13:41, 17:9, 17:20,  
17:42, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25,  
18:47, 18:48, 18:55, 18:58, 18:63,

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

20:29, 20:31, 21:21

Communication, 2:55, 2:117, 2:130,  
2:133, 2:134, 2:138, 13:50, 17:45,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:23

Computers, 2:11, 2:28, 2:55, 2:117,  
2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 3:102,  
5:19, 5:106, 9:23, 12:82, 17:19,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:48, 18:55,  
18:56, 18:60, 20:31, 21:12

Contributory infringement, 2:1, 2:119,  
18:56, 18:58

Copying, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25,  
2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108,  
2:109, 2:111, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139,  
2:149, 2:156, 2:164 to 2:166,  
2:196, 2:198, 2:201, 2:219, 3:6,  
4:15, 4:26, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 9:24,  
9:80, 11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 17:9 to  
17:11, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42, 17:51,  
18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60,  
20:31, 20:33

Copyright, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,  
2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28,  
2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to  
2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83,  
2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105,  
2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to  
2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to  
2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173,  
2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222,  
3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to  
4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23,  
5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:10, 7:22,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23,  
9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71,  
9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12,  
11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51,  
15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to  
17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42,  
17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25,  
18:55 to 18:64, 20:29 to 20:33

Costs, 2:44, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157, 2:161,  
2:164, 2:198, 3:53, 3:102, 3:105,  
3:107, 3:108, 4:34, 5:15, 5:74,  
6:51, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:74,  
13:41, 17:19, 18:37, 18:48, 18:55

Court costs, 2:161, 3:102, 9:35

Courts, 2:1, 2:3, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25,  
2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:51, 2:90,  
2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156,  
2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:222,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

3:1, 3:6, 3:30, 3:94, 3:97, 3:103,  
3:106, 3:107, 4:26, 4:44, 5:11,  
5:15, 5:18, 5:19, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98,  
5:99, 5:107, 9:52, 11:24, 12:45,  
13:41, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:19,  
17:20, 18:25, 18:46 to 18:48,  
18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 20:29,  
21:21

Criminal actions, 2:162

Custom software development contracts,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20

Cyberspace, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23,  
18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45  
to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55 to  
18:64

Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,  
2:129, 2:130, 2:135, 2:136, 2:153,  
2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161,  
2:164, 2:166, 2:197, 2:198, 2:222,  
3:2, 3:34, 3:102, 3:105, 3:107 to  
3:109, 4:25, 4:26, 4:34, 5:15, 5:17,  
5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101,  
5:116, 6:45, 8:20, 9:25, 9:41, 9:52,  
9:81, 11:24, 12:45, 13:51, 17:19,  
18:37, 18:48, 18:52, 18:56

Deductions, 2:198

Defective software, 12:45, 12:82

Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157,  
3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:37,  
18:48

Deposited material, 2:168, 2:193

Design patent, 2:4, 3:34

Destruction, 2:129, 2:158, 2:198, 5:71,  
5:75, 15:16

Digital, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25,  
2:48, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:127,  
2:130, 2:139, 3:34, 3:110, 4:15,  
5:116, 9:81, 12:45, 15:17, 18:46,  
18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:30  
to 20:32, 21:21

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:14,  
2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118,  
2:139, 4:15, 15:17, 18:56, 18:58,  
20:30, 20:31

Direct infringement, 2:1, 2:112, 2:139,  
18:62

Disclosure, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22,  
3:60, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18,  
4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12,  
13:41

Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102

Drafting, 3:61, 8:20, 9:71

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Educational institutions, 2:122, 2:142,  
2:222

Encryption research, 2:121, 2:128

Engineering, 2:16, 2:115, 2:121, 2:125,  
2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20, 18:48,  
18:52

Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147

Estoppel, 2:144, 2:147, 3:92, 3:100,  
3:108, 3:109, 5:106

Evidence, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109,  
2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161,  
2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102,  
3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18,  
5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106,  
6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45,  
15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37,  
18:39, 18:48, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12

Examiner, 3:53, 3:60, 3:87, 3:102, 4:15,  
5:31, 18:46

Exceptions, 2:119, 2:198, 13:50

Exclusion, 2:159, 3:6, 3:53, 5:18, 5:31,  
5:116

Exclusive right, 2:24, 2:27, 2:71, 2:112,  
2:138, 2:140, 2:148, 2:149, 2:158,  
13:50, 17:45, 18:55, 18:56, 20:31

Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117, 2:121, 2:144

Fair use, 1:7, 2:1, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165,  
2:218, 3:34, 5:107, 5:116, 5:118,  
9:80, 17:20, 17:45, 18:25, 18:37,  
18:48, 18:52, 18:60, 18:64, 20:32

False take-down notice, 2:136

Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,  
2:129, 2:136, 2:137, 2:161, 2:164,  
2:193, 2:198, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108,  
3:110, 4:34, 4:35, 5:11, 5:15, 5:27,  
5:74, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:37,  
9:74, 9:81, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41,  
18:37, 18:48

Festo, 3:102

Filtering software, 2:124

Flexibility, 9:23

Forfeiture, 2:163, 2:167, 15:16

Format, 2:64, 2:117, 2:127, 13:41,  
15:17, 17:10, 18:60

Fraud, 2:128, 2:164, 3:109, 3:110, 9:41,  
12:45, 17:19, 18:22, 18:23, 21:12

Good faith, 2:117, 2:122, 2:128, 2:138,  
2:146, 2:157, 2:198, 3:110, 4:44,  
5:101, 7:11, 8:5, 9:25, 11:12,  
15:17, 18:37, 18:48, 18:56

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Goodwill, 5:26, 5:101, 5:104, 5:116,  
18:22, 18:25, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50,  
18:52

Hardware, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117, 2:120,  
2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152, 3:34,  
3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25, 9:81,  
13:41, 18:3, 20:30

History estoppel, 3:108

Importation, 2:4, 2:60, 2:159, 2:196,  
2:198, 3:6, 3:34

Impoundment, 2:158, 2:198

Income taxes, 2:53

Indemnification, 7:11, 9:7, 9:35

Independent invention, 7:11

Induced infringement, 3:102

Injunctive relief, 2:130, 2:154, 3:6,  
3:103, 4:36, 5:17, 5:71, 5:75,  
17:19, 18:37, 18:41, 18:48, 18:52

Insurance, 2:115, 2:116, 5:25, 8:20,  
9:52

Intent, 2:109, 4:24, 5:13, 5:17, 5:27,  
5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 15:16, 18:45,  
18:47, 18:48, 18:52, 18:56

Interoperable, 2:120, 2:121, 2:125,  
2:218

Joint owner, 2:113

Jurisdiction, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143, 2:154,  
2:164, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112,  
3:113, 4:26, 4:34, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27,  
5:74, 5:98, 9:20, 13:39, 18:5,  
18:48, 18:64, 21:12

Law enforcement, 2:121, 15:17, 18:5

Libraries, 2:16, 2:32, 2:121, 2:149,  
2:218, 2:222, 9:80

License, 2:15, 2:25, 2:27, 2:48, 2:108,  
2:113, 2:134, 2:144 to 2:146,  
2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:173,  
2:218, 3:6, 3:26, 3:60, 3:76, 3:102,  
3:106, 3:109, 4:15, 5:65, 6:45,  
7:10, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31,  
9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74,  
9:80, 9:81, 11:24, 13:50, 17:24,  
17:42, 17:45, 18:46, 18:55, 18:60,  
18:62, 20:31, 20:32

Licensing, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106,  
4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to  
9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52,  
9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83,  
13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42

Literal infringement, 3:102

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Location tools, 2:130, 2:141, 15:17

Mask works, 2:1, 2:196, 2:198

Nature of software, 1:7

Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to  
2:140, 5:11, 9:74, 15:17, 18:3,  
18:5, 18:55

Nonprofit educational institutions, 2:142

Online copyright infringement, 2:16,  
2:130

Order, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:44, 2:87,  
2:109, 2:117, 2:123, 2:131, 2:132,  
2:137, 2:149, 2:154 to 2:159,  
2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:218, 3:103,  
3:104, 3:108, 3:109, 4:15, 4:34,  
4:36, 4:44, 5:11, 5:15, 5:25, 5:27,  
5:104, 9:81, 13:41, 15:16, 17:7,  
17:9, 17:10, 17:20, 17:51, 18:25,  
18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55,  
18:56, 18:62, 20:31 to 20:33

Patent, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:38, 2:115, 2:143,  
2:151, 2:156, 2:166, 2:201, 3:1,  
3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30,  
3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76,  
3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98,  
3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18,  
4:24 to 4:26, 5:11, 5:17, 5:31,  
5:75, 5:98, 5:110, 6:45, 7:10, 7:11,  
7:22, 8:5, 8:17, 8:20, 9:35, 9:37,  
9:52, 11:7, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41,  
18:3, 18:37, 20:27, 21:12

Patents, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2,  
3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76,  
3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100,  
3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110,  
3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22,  
8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41,  
20:27, 21:21

Payment, 2:5, 2:53, 2:161, 2:165,  
2:193, 4:35, 7:22, 8:20, 9:7, 9:37,  
9:74, 13:39, 18:60

Peer-to-peer software, 2:139

Persons liable, 2:112 to 2:116

Post-issuance, 3:109

Preemption, 2:166, 4:26, 9:31

Preliminary injunction, 2:27, 2:42, 2:60,  
2:120, 2:156, 2:157, 2:197, 3:97,  
3:103, 3:108, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36,  
5:15, 5:23, 6:51, 8:5, 9:25, 9:71,  
9:80, 17:12, 17:20, 18:46, 18:62

Preliminary injunction bond, 2:157

Protective technology, 2:117, 2:119,  
2:120

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:60, 2:105, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 7:10, 8:17, 17:10  
 Quantum, 17:9  
 Reality of infringement, 2:111  
 Reasonable royalties, 3:103  
 Redistribution, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23  
 Remedies, 2:129, 2:153, 2:156, 2:161, 2:166, 2:193, 2:198, 2:222, 3:103, 4:26, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17, 5:71, 5:98, 15:16, 18:37, 18:41, 18:48  
 Research, 2:27, 2:121, 2:122, 2:128, 2:150, 3:49, 3:60, 3:109, 6:51, 15:17, 17:42, 17:45, 18:60  
 Restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15  
 Revenue, 2:134, 2:156, 2:160, 2:198, 5:23, 9:80, 17:19, 18:45  
 Reverse engineering, 2:16, 2:121, 2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20  
 RICO claim, 2:164  
 Russia, 13:41  
 Seizure, 2:159, 2:198, 4:36  
 Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196 to 2:198  
 Software, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135, 2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156, 2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167, 2:218, 2:222, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110, 5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45, 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:55,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29 to 20:33  
 Standard technical measures, 2:132, 2:135  
 Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 3:76, 3:109, 8:7, 9:41, 20:28  
 State governments, 2:115, 3:111  
 Statute of limitations, 2:110, 2:144, 2:153, 2:191, 3:109, 8:20, 12:45, 15:22  
 Statutory exemptions, 2:144  
 Subscribers, 2:130, 2:131, 2:140, 17:9, 18:5, 18:22, 18:55, 18:56, 20:32  
 System caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17  
 Taxation, 2:134  
 Technical measures, 2:132, 2:135, 18:22  
 Temporary restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15  
 Tests, 2:40, 3:53, 18:37, 21:21  
 Time, 2:5, 2:7, 2:42, 2:44, 2:52, 2:95, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151, 2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:197, 2:218, 3:60, 3:95, 3:102, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:74, 5:106, 5:107, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 11:7, 11:12, 13:39, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:11, 17:20, 18:5, 18:41, 18:45, 18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32  
 Tools, 2:27, 2:53, 2:55, 2:130, 2:141, 2:149, 2:218, 4:15, 5:26, 7:10, 15:17, 17:9, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:64, 20:28 to 20:33  
 Total profits, 3:34  
 Trade dress, 3:34, 5:1, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 5:116  
 Trade secrets, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12, 17:19  
 Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 20:28, 21:21  
 Traditional software licenses, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Transitory communication, 2:130, 2:133  
United States Government, 2:114,  
17:19, 18:48

Use, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:15, 2:24,  
2:27, 2:28, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51,  
2:55, 2:64, 2:93, 2:108, 2:111,  
2:113, 2:116 to 2:120, 2:125,  
2:136, 2:138 to 2:140, 2:143,  
2:144, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152,  
2:157, 2:159, 2:160, 2:164 to  
2:166, 2:168, 2:218, 2:222, 3:21,  
3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61,  
3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:15,  
4:24, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 5:1, 5:11,  
5:13, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27,  
5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74,  
5:75, 5:98, 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116,  
5:118, 6:21, 6:51, 7:10, 7:16, 7:22,  
8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25,  
9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80,  
11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39, 13:50,  
15:16, 15:17, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12,  
17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25,  
18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to  
18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:56,  
18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64,  
20:28, 20:30 to 20:33

Users, 2:5, 2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:108, 2:117, 2:120, 2:134, 2:135,  
2:139 to 2:142, 2:149, 4:15, 5:11,  
5:18, 5:21, 5:23, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98,  
5:100, 5:106, 8:20, 9:23 to 9:25,  
9:31, 9:71, 9:74, 9:81, 15:17,  
15:22, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37,  
18:41, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55,  
18:56, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64,  
20:27, 20:29 to 20:33

Video games, 2:16, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42,  
2:64, 2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19,  
18:60, 20:32

### INGREDIENTS

Containing, 5:69

### INJUNCTIONS

Bonds, 2:157  
California, 4:39  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:39  
Evidence, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57  
Hardships, 2:156  
Harm, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4

### INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Illinois, 4:39  
Irreparable harm, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4  
Likelihood of success, 2:156, 4:39  
New York, 4:39, 18:7  
Orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14  
Parties, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7  
Permanent Injunctions, 2:129, 2:154,  
16:14  
Preliminary Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154,  
2:156, 2:157, 2:198, 17:12  
Public interest, 2:156, 4:39  
Restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14  
Success, 2:156, 4:39  
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,  
2:198, 16:14  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39  
United States, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14,  
17:12

### INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37  
Restrictive covenants, 6:53, 6:60

### INSURANCE COVERAGE

California, 9:52  
Fees, 10:7

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

#### BANKRUPTCY PROTECTION ACT

Proprietary information deposit, 11:21  
to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30

### INTEREST

Damages, 2:64, 2:156, 2:164, 3:105,  
4:37, 5:15, 6:17, 6:52, 9:6, 9:25,  
11:24, 12:46, 12:51, 13:30, 15:2,  
15:8, 18:37, 21:23  
Illinois, 4:39, 6:13, 9:17  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:17, 6:52  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:39

### INTERFERENCES

Issues, 3:53  
Review, 3:53

### INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Taxation, 16:9

### INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

United States, 2:159, 13:18

**INTERNET**

Access, 2:139, 2:149, 4:14, 9:45, 9:61, 9:77 to 9:79, 10:5, 11:1, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:83, 13:3, 13:50, 14:13, 14:38, 15:2, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:38, 16:6, 16:14, 17:19, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:15, 18:16, 18:18, 18:21, 18:22, 18:26, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 20:6, 21:1, 21:4, 21:8, 21:12, 21:13, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25

Architecture, 3:56, 11:12, 20:13

Authority, 5:112, 5:117, 9:19, 9:21, 9:88, 13:3, 14:38, 16:12, 18:7, 18:15, 18:37, 18:48, 18:49, 20:13, 21:22, 21:26

Cable, 5:117, 14:37, 18:55, 20:6

California, 4:14, 5:98, 9:19, 9:20, 9:61, 9:67, 11:14, 12:30, 12:85, 15:38, 16:15, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:15, 18:22, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10 to 21:12, 21:25

Child pornography, 15:26, 15:39, 18:13, 18:15

Classification, 13:6

Competition, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:45, 9:61, 9:88, 12:30, 16:19, 18:4, 18:37, 18:46 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:54, 18:64

Copyright, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 21:11

Customers, 2:139, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:45, 9:67, 9:77, 14:16, 14:38, 16:15, 16:18, 17:19, 18:4, 18:22, 18:37, 18:58, 20:13, 21:1, 21:22

Defamation, 5:111, 18:7, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25, 21:11

Development, 2:139, 2:149, 9:18, 9:45, 9:55, 9:79, 11:1, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 14:15, 15:5, 16:21, 17:46, 18:3, 18:7, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 21:8, 21:22

Evidence, 2:60, 2:139, 3:56, 3:107, 5:18, 5:98, 5:117, 9:61, 9:88,

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

12:30, 15:3, 15:10, 15:22, 15:26, 15:39, 17:19, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 21:12, 21:22

First Amendment, 5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28

Options, 9:56, 13:41, 18:31

Privacy, 9:56, 9:78, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:11, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:28, 18:31, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:8, 21:10, 21:24, 21:25

Providers, 2:137, 5:25, 5:111, 5:113, 9:61, 9:77, 11:1, 12:30, 12:46, 12:84, 13:27, 14:13, 14:37, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:35, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:64, 20:11, 21:1, 21:24, 21:26

Speech, 5:18, 15:32, 15:38, 18:2, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15 to 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:35, 20:13, 20:28

Statutes, 4:14, 5:98, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 14:37, 15:1, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:26, 15:32, 15:34, 16:13, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:13, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 18:47, 21:10, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25

Tax, 13:27, 14:12, 14:13, 14:15, 14:16, 14:37, 14:38, 16:12, 16:19, 21:26

Technology, 2:1, 3:56, 3:107, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:79, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51, 14:15, 15:2, 15:17, 16:6, 18:2, 18:16, 18:39, 18:46, 18:56, 18:60, 18:64, 20:3, 20:6, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:11

Telecommunications Act, 18:22

Trademarks, 5:1, 5:6, 5:18, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98, 5:117, 9:45, 15:22, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:43, 18:44, 18:46 to 18:51, 18:53, 18:54, 20:28

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22

Websites, 3:56, 9:21, 17:19, 18:4, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32,



## INDEX

### INTERNET—Cont'd

18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 18:60, 18:62,  
20:11, 20:28, 21:8

### IRELAND

Damages, 15:10  
Enforcement agencies, 15:10, 21:6  
Litigation, 21:6  
Review, 21:6  
Statutes, 15:10  
Supreme Court, 15:10, 21:6  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 14:36

### IRREPARABLE HARM

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157

### IRS

Internal Revenue Service, 16:8, 16:9,  
16:19

### ISRAEL

Litigation, 3:56  
Review, 3:56  
Taxation, 14:36

### ITALY

Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:6, 14:36

### JAPAN

Damages, 13:52  
History, 2:120  
Litigation, 13:34  
Remedies, 13:52  
Sanctions, 13:52  
Statutes, 13:52  
Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36  
Technology, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34,  
13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

Appeal, 14:29  
Federal Circuit, 14:29  
Requirements, 5:114

### JURISDICTION

California, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54,  
9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41,  
16:15, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22, 21:11,  
21:12  
Federal question, 3:108  
Germany, 13:34

### JURISDICTION—Cont'd

New York, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36,  
13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15,  
18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26  
United States, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2,  
4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84,  
5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20,  
13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52,  
16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:4,  
18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 20:12,  
21:8, 21:11, 21:22

### KANSAS

License agreements, 9:70

### KNOWLEDGE

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

### KOREA

Courts, 17:53  
Remedies, 20:20  
Secrecy requirement, 4:19  
Statutes, 13:6  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26,  
13:45, 14:36, 17:53, 20:11

### LABELS

Computers, 15:2

### LANHAM ACT

Litigation, 18:48

### LICENSES

Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37,  
9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24,  
12:17, 16:9  
Access to source code, 9:7  
Allegations, 9:43, 9:70, 15:28  
Antitrust, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34  
Application software, 9:13, 9:25  
Arbitration, 7:4, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42, 9:70,  
20:14  
Arbitration clause, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42,  
9:70  
Artistic license, 9:80  
Australia, 13:34  
Austria, 9:16  
Boilerplate contract language, 9:47  
California, 7:14, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70,  
13:34, 14:19, 15:28  
Canada, 13:34  
Cloud computing, 21:2  
Confidentiality, 9:28, 9:40, 11:24, 13:29

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Confidentiality provisions, 9:40  
 Consultant, 15:28  
 Continued maintenance, 9:44  
 Contract language, 9:47  
 Copyright, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145, 2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21, 7:14, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24, 14:19, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62  
 Creative Commons licenses, 9:86  
 Criminal law, 9:39  
 Databases, 2:27, 17:24  
 Definitions, 9:8  
 Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37, 9:70, 11:32, 14:24  
 End user license agreement, 7:14  
 Enforcement, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59, 9:81, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14  
 Enhancements, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46  
 Federal Trade Commission, 9:16  
 Fees, 2:89, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 9:81, 11:24, 13:34, 15:28  
 Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21, 9:47, 9:70, 13:34  
 FTC, 9:16  
 General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19  
 Germany, 13:34  
 GNU general public license, 7:4, 9:81  
 Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 20:14  
 Infringement, 2:27, 2:144, 2:145, 2:218, 3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 5:18, 7:22, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:24, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62  
 Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47, 20:14  
 Internet, 5:18, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45, 9:86, 16:12, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62  
 Japan, 13:34  
 Jurisdiction, 5:18, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:34, 16:9  
 Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 15:28, 16:9  
 Language, 2:27, 2:218, 7:14, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:70, 13:34, 20:14  
 Leases, 14:5, 20:14  
 Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84, 20:14

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Litigation, 3:106, 7:4, 9:6, 9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:81, 10:9, 13:29, 13:34, 16:9, 18:60  
 Location restrictions, 9:23  
 Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39  
 Maintenance, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 11:24, 11:32, 14:5, 18:55, 21:2  
 Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43  
 Mexico, 9:20  
 Modification, 9:24, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:70, 9:71, 17:24  
 Modifications, 2:27, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 9:81  
 Music, 5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:55, 18:60  
 Negotiations, 2:218, 3:76, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:70  
 Open source software, 9:80 to 9:84, 9:86, 18:60  
 Parties, 2:174, 2:192, 2:218, 3:106, 4:21, 5:66, 7:14, 7:22, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:81, 11:24, 13:29, 13:34, 15:28, 16:9, 18:55, 20:14  
 Patent infringement, 3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:35, 9:37  
 Patent law, 3:2  
 Patents, 3:2, 3:38, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37, 11:29  
 Payment of fees, 9:7  
 Performance warranties, 9:13  
 Petition, 11:28  
 Promises, 9:46, 20:14  
 Purpose, 2:27, 2:218, 3:38, 9:6, 9:15, 9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 12:17, 15:28, 17:24, 18:60  
 Restrictions, 2:27, 4:21, 5:18, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:82, 13:12, 13:34  
 Service provider, 18:55, 21:2  
 Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13, 9:25  
 Software locks, 9:7  
 Source code, 2:27, 2:218, 7:4, 7:22, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:80 to 9:82, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 13:12, 13:17, 13:29, 21:2  
 Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21  
 Subject matter, 2:27, 9:7, 9:18

## INDEX

### LICENSES—Cont'd

- Support, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 11:32, 13:55, 14:19, 14:24, 15:28, 16:9, 21:2
- Taxation, 14:19, 16:9
- Tear open agreements, 9:59
- Termination, 2:174, 2:175, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40, 9:45, 17:24
- Traditional contracts, 9:2
- Traditional software licenses, 7:14, 9:6 to 9:47, 9:82
- Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16
- Uniform Commercial Code, 9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:70, 10:9, 12:17
- United States, 2:174, 3:38, 4:21, 5:18, 9:20, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:12, 13:17, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14
- Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34
- Validity, 3:2, 3:76, 9:28, 9:59, 9:70, 9:81, 13:34
- Value added reseller, 9:12
- Warranties, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:70, 9:82, 9:83, 11:24, 12:17
- Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

### LICENSING

- Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37, 9:59, 9:60, 9:67, 9:68, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 13:37, 13:40, 13:53, 16:9
- Access to source code, 9:7
- Advertising injury, 9:49, 9:52
- Allegations, 9:43, 9:52, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70
- Antitrust, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42
- Application service provider, 9:77, 9:78
- Application software, 9:13, 9:25, 13:21
- Arbitration, 9:41, 9:42, 9:55, 9:61, 9:65, 9:66, 9:70, 9:73, 13:36, 17:41
- Arbitration clause, 9:41, 9:42, 9:66, 9:70
- Argentina, 13:26, 13:39
- Artistic license, 9:80
- Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47
- Austria, 9:16
- Boilerplate contract language, 9:47
- Brazil, 13:26 to 14:27
- Browse-wrap, 9:56

### LICENSING—Cont'd

- California, 9:19, 9:20, 9:52, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34, 13:52, 21:19
- Canada, 13:7, 13:13, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:40, 13:48, 14:27
- Cloud computing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19
- Computer technology, 13:41, 13:43
- Confidentiality, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78, 13:29, 13:52
- Confidentiality provisions, 9:40
- Consultant, 9:5
- Continued maintenance, 9:44
- Contract language, 9:47
- Contractual liability, 9:50
- Copyright, 1:9, 2:5, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:55, 2:60, 2:89, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 4:1, 4:15, 7:15, 7:21, 7:28, 9:3, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:58, 9:60, 9:63, 9:64, 9:67, 9:71, 9:73, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:7, 13:1, 13:22, 13:38 to 13:40, 13:46, 13:49 to 13:52, 14:7, 17:41, 17:42
- Creative Commons licenses, 9:86
- Criminal law, 4:1, 9:39
- Cyber risk insurance, 9:49
- Databases, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41, 17:42
- Definitions, 9:8, 17:41
- Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37, 9:70
- Electronic data processing insurance, 9:53
- Employment contracts, 4:1, 6:25
- End user license agreement, 9:55, 9:88
- Enforcement, 1:9, 2:108, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59, 9:64, 9:65, 9:72, 9:81, 9:88, 12:59, 13:3, 13:19, 13:35, 13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9
- Enhancements, 7:21, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46, 9:74, 9:76
- Federal Trade Commission, 9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88
- Fees, 2:60, 2:89, 8:4, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:66, 9:70, 9:74, 9:76, 9:81, 10:7, 13:34, 13:39 to 13:41, 17:41
- Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21, 9:47, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

FTC, 9:16, 9:88  
 General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19  
 Germany, 13:34, 13:45  
 GNU general public license, 9:81  
 Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 13:23  
 India, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42  
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42  
 Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47 to 9:53, 10:7, 11:1  
 Internet, 2:60, 2:149, 5:1, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45, 9:55, 9:56, 9:61, 9:67, 9:77 to 9:79, 9:86, 9:88, 11:1, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51  
 Japan, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:27  
 Jurisdiction, 2:108, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:3, 13:4, 13:34 to 13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9  
 Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 16:9  
 Korea, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45  
 Language, 2:108, 2:151, 2:218, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:49, 9:56, 9:62, 9:70, 9:88, 11:1, 13:21, 13:34, 13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52, 17:41, 21:19  
 Leases, 10:7, 14:5  
 Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84, 17:41  
 Litigation, 2:149, 3:106, 4:1, 7:15, 9:6, 9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:49, 9:56, 9:57, 9:65, 9:81, 11:1, 13:29, 13:34, 16:9, 17:41, 17:42, 21:19  
 Location restrictions, 9:23  
 Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39  
 Maintenance, 4:15, 7:21, 8:4, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 9:74, 9:77, 12:59, 13:3, 13:5, 13:6, 13:8, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:41, 13:53, 14:5, 21:2  
 Malaysia, 13:3, 13:26  
 Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43  
 Mexico, 9:20  
 Modification, 7:21, 7:28, 8:1, 8:4, 9:24, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:62, 9:63,

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

9:70, 9:71, 13:5, 13:49  
 Modifications, 8:4, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:45, 9:70, 9:76, 9:79 to 9:81, 11:1, 13:49, 13:53  
 Negotiations, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37  
 New Zealand, 13:40  
 OEM license agreement, 9:75, 9:76  
 Open source software, 9:79 to 9:86, 13:49  
 Parties, 2:24, 2:55, 2:108, 2:149, 2:218, 3:25, 3:106, 4:15, 5:65, 7:1, 7:15, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 9:47, 9:49, 9:57, 9:59, 9:61, 9:62, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 9:71, 9:74, 9:76, 9:78, 9:79, 9:81, 10:7, 13:11, 13:13, 13:15, 13:21, 13:23 to 13:25, 13:29 to 13:31, 13:34, 13:36, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9, 17:41, 21:19  
 Patent infringement, 3:106, 9:35, 9:37, 9:52  
 Patent law, 9:3, 13:40, 13:52, 13:56  
 Patents, 3:26, 3:106, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37, 13:6, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48  
 Payment of fees, 9:7, 13:40  
 Performance warranties, 9:13  
 Products liability, 8:1, 9:51  
 Promises, 8:4, 9:46  
 Purpose, 2:149, 2:218, 6:25, 9:6, 9:15, 9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59, 9:63, 9:70, 9:79, 13:3, 13:11, 13:18, 13:23, 13:26, 13:31, 13:43, 13:50  
 Restrictions, 2:151, 4:15, 6:25, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:62, 9:64, 9:67, 9:73, 9:76, 9:79, 9:82, 13:4, 13:6, 13:11, 13:12, 13:23, 13:24, 13:26, 13:34, 13:41, 13:52, 17:41  
 Service provider, 9:67, 9:77, 9:78, 9:88, 21:2, 21:19  
 Singapore, 13:40  
 Site license, 9:74  
 Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13, 9:25, 9:64  
 Software locks, 9:7  
 Source code, 2:55, 2:218, 3:25, 4:15, 7:15, 8:4, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31

## INDEX

### LICENSING—Cont'd

- to 9:33, 9:74, 9:79 to 9:82, 9:85,  
11:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:12, 13:17,  
13:29, 21:2
- South Africa, 13:26
- Spain, 13:41
- Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21
- Spyware, 9:87, 9:88
- Subject matter, 2:5, 2:108, 4:1, 9:7,  
9:18, 13:41, 13:49, 13:53
- Support, 1:9, 2:5, 2:149, 8:4, 9:7, 9:11,  
9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44,  
9:45, 9:74, 9:76, 9:77, 9:79, 13:9,  
13:13, 13:19, 13:55, 16:9, 21:2,  
21:19
- Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 16:9
- Tear open agreements, 9:59, 9:62
- Termination, 7:28, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40,  
9:45, 9:57, 9:78, 13:30, 13:31,  
17:41, 21:19
- Thailand, 13:26
- Traditional contracts, 9:2
- Traditional software licenses, 9:6 to  
9:47, 9:82
- Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16
- Uniform Commercial Code, 7:28, 9:1,  
9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:62, 9:70, 10:7,  
12:59
- United Kingdom, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41
- United States, 2:60, 2:151, 5:1, 9:20,  
9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:1 to 13:4,  
13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17,  
13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26,  
13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39,  
13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:27,  
16:9
- Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34
- Validity, 2:60, 9:28, 9:59, 9:60, 9:62,  
9:68, 9:70, 9:81, 13:24, 13:34,  
13:41, 17:41
- Value added reseller, 9:12
- Warranties, 7:28, 9:1, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10,  
9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:48, 9:55, 9:56,  
9:58, 9:61, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 9:82,  
9:83, 13:53, 17:41
- Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

### LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

- Actual confusion, 5:98, 5:102
- Affiliation, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52
- Appeal, 18:48, 18:52
- Channels of trade, 5:98

### LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

#### —Cont'd

- Commercial impression, 5:107
- Common law, 5:98, 5:104, 18:48,  
18:50, 18:51
- Confusingly similar, 5:26, 5:100, 5:104,  
5:115, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52
- Context, 18:39, 18:46, 18:48, 18:51
- Deception, 5:116
- Dilution, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39,  
18:41, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52
- Evidence, 5:98, 5:102, 5:106, 18:37,  
18:39, 18:48, 18:51
- Fair use, 5:107, 5:116, 18:37, 18:48,  
18:51, 18:52
- Federal registration, 5:104
- Goods, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104,  
5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37,  
18:39, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52
- Infringement, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100,  
5:102, 5:104 to 5:107, 5:116,  
18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:46, 18:48,  
18:50, 18:52
- Initial interest confusion, 5:26
- Intent, 5:98, 5:105, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52
- Lanham Act, 5:98, 5:116, 18:39, 18:40,  
18:48, 18:50
- Nominative fair use, 5:107, 18:37
- Overall impression, 5:100
- Precedent, 18:51
- Presumption, 5:106
- Presumptions, 5:98
- Priority, 5:26, 5:106, 5:107, 18:48,  
18:50
- Reverse confusion, 5:105
- Senior user, 5:104, 5:105, 5:116
- Services, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102,  
5:104, 5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116,  
18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:50 to  
18:52
- Similarity, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100
- Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:48, 18:50
- Supreme Court, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116
- Trade dress, 5:116
- Unfair competition, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98,  
5:100, 5:102, 5:104 to 5:107,  
5:115, 5:116, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50,  
18:52
- Validity, 5:106

### LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

**LIST**

- Theft of trade secrets, **13:3, 13:52, 21:22**
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **13:52, 21:22**

**LITIGATION**

- Amendments, **1:8, 3:113, 18:48, 18:51, 21:12, 21:13**
- Australia, **13:34, 21:11**
- Austria, **9:16**
- Canada, **13:34**
- China, **15:38**
- Disclosure, **1:8, 3:6, 3:104, 3:109, 4:14, 4:32, 4:44, 6:20, 9:33, 9:49, 9:57, 11:18, 18:32, 18:35**
- Discovery, **1:8, 3:102, 3:104, 4:32, 4:44, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 18:35, 21:15**
- Expert testimony, **3:105**
- Fees, **2:91, 2:161, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:14, 4:35, 6:2, 6:47, 7:8, 9:81, 13:34, 17:41, 18:48, 18:51, 21:15**
- France, **15:38**
- Germany, **13:34, 15:38**
- Identification, **18:35, 18:60, 18:64**
- Ireland, **21:6**
- Israel, **3:56**
- Japan, **13:34**
- Jurisdiction, **2:68, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 9:6, 9:16, 13:34, 16:9, 18:5, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:22, 21:8, 21:11 to 21:13**
- Lanham Act, **18:48**
- Orders, **3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:44, 6:14, 15:38**
- Philippines, **15:38**
- Pleadings, **20:17, 21:13**
- Privilege, **4:32, 14:15**
- Protective orders, **3:104, 4:44**
- Remedies, **2:156, 2:161, 2:222, 3:103, 6:58, 9:65, 17:41, 18:41, 18:48, 18:51, 20:17, 21:19**
- Statutes, **4:14, 6:12, 13:29, 18:32, 18:35**
- Strategies, **6:20, 18:48**
- Thailand, **18:32**
- Trial, **2:157, 2:161, 2:197, 3:30, 3:56, 3:102, 3:104, 3:106, 3:110, 4:44, 4:57, 6:44, 9:33, 15:38, 18:54, 20:18, 20:31, 21:12**

**LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- United States, **1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14, 15:38, 16:9, 17:12, 18:32, 18:48, 18:54, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:11**
- Venue, **3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13**

**LONG-ARM JURISDICTION**

- California, **6:54**
- Minnesota, **9:17**

**MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT**

- Defective software, **12:40**

**MAIL**

- Germany, **15:38**

**MAIL FRAUD**

- Theft of trade secrets, **4:46**

**MAINTENANCE**

- Morality, **5:27**
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2**

**MALAYSIA**

- Damages, **5:27**
- Review, **13:3**
- Taxation, **14:36**
- Technology, **5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36**

**MALPRACTICE**

- Arbitration, **12:74**
- Damages, **3:2, 9:53**
- Ethics, **12:59, 12:60**
- Fraud, **12:58**
- Negligence, **6:51, 9:53, 12:58, 12:59, 12:61, 12:75**
- Patent and Trademark Office, **3:2**
- Standard of care, **12:58, 12:60**
- Statute of limitations, **12:58**

**MARYLAND**

- Common law, **10:9**

**MASK WORK**

- Australia, **2:207**
- Copyright, **2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to 2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207, 2:210**
- Deposits, **2:213**
- Fees, **2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:213**
- Foreign protection, **2:203 to 2:217**
- Foreign rights, **2:211 to 2:214**



## INDEX

### **MASK WORK—Cont'd**

Infringement, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196, 2:198, 2:201  
International law, 2:211  
Japan, 2:203, 2:216  
Marketing, 2:212  
Publication, 2:212  
Registration, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198, 2:204  
Salvage, 2:214  
Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:184 to 2:186, 2:188, 2:191 to 2:196, 2:198, 2:202  
Sweden, 2:209, 2:216  
Treaties, 2:215, 2:217  
WIPO multilateral treaty, 2:217

### **MASSACHUSETTS**

Criminal penalties, 17:18, 21:22  
Remedies, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Statute, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

### **MATHEMATICAL ALGORITHMS**

Alappat, 3:48, 3:52  
Claims, 3:46  
Composition of matter, 3:52  
Disclosure, 3:52  
Novelty, 3:52  
Statutory subject matter, 3:52

### **MEXICO**

Income, 14:13  
Statutes, 4:52  
Taxation, 14:13

### **MINNESOTA**

Long-arm jurisdiction, 9:17

### **MISAPPROPRIATION**

California, 4:39, 13:52  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22  
Disclosure, 4:12, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 11:12, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Evidence, 4:39, 6:49, 17:19, 21:22  
Illinois, 4:39  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39  
Injunction, 4:35 to 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14  
Korea, 17:53  
Preemption, 2:166, 17:14, 17:15

### **MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd**

Punitive damages, 4:43  
Remedies, 2:166, 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Source code, 3:30, 11:12  
Threatened misappropriation, 4:37, 4:39  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23

### **MISSOURI**

Property, 14:11  
Remedies, 9:65

### **MOTION PICTURES**

Authorship, 2:17, 2:33  
Character, 18:60  
Collective works, 2:96  
Copyright, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:60  
Fair use, 18:60  
Titles, 18:60

### **MOTIONS**

Decisions, 2:218  
Discovery, 21:15  
Forms, 2:218, 21:15

### **MUSIC**

Access, 2:24, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 15:17, 16:6, 18:55, 18:60  
Advertising, 9:20, 9:21, 17:10, 20:10  
Arrangements, 2:19, 12:82, 17:10  
Authorship, 2:19, 2:33, 9:86, 12:82, 17:10, 18:55, 20:29, 20:32  
California, 9:20, 20:10  
Compulsory licenses, 18:55  
Connecticut, 9:20  
Copyright, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33  
Derivative works, 2:24, 18:55, 20:32  
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 15:17  
Fair use, 18:60, 20:32  
Indiana, 9:20  
Infringement, 2:7, 2:24, 2:111, 5:18, 5:44, 9:20, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33

**MUSIC—Cont'd**

Licenses, 5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:55, 18:60  
 Lyrics, 18:55  
 Merchandise, 5:44, 20:10  
 Musical compositions, 2:7  
 New York, 9:20, 17:10, 20:10  
 Originality, 17:10  
 Ownership, 2:19, 2:24, 9:86, 12:82, 18:55, 20:32, 20:33  
 Pennsylvania, 5:18  
 Reproduction, 2:24, 2:33, 18:55, 18:60, 20:32  
 Sound recordings, 2:33  
 South Carolina, 9:21  
 Substantial similarity, 17:10  
 Tennessee, 12:3  
 Trademarks, 5:18, 5:44, 20:26  
 Virginia, 9:20, 15:17

**NAFTA**

Canada, 2:32, 17:51  
 Mexico, 2:32

**NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT**

Theft of trade secrets, 4:46

**NEGOTIATIONS**

Licensing, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37

**NETHERLANDS**

Netherlands, 2:205, 9:9, 14:36, 20:23, 20:24  
 Taxation, 14:36

**NEVADA**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

**NEW JERSEY**

Copyright law, 15:12  
 Damages, 18:19, 18:48  
 Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 21:6  
 Evidence, 9:61, 12:30, 18:48, 21:12  
 Penalties, 18:48  
 Public policy, 6:13, 9:61  
 Remedies, 12:30, 18:48  
 Unfair competition, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50

**NEW YORK**

Actions, 9:20, 18:7

**NEW YORK—Cont'd**

Advertising, 4:35, 9:20, 9:49, 17:10, 18:15, 18:21, 18:36, 20:10  
 Bonds, 16:9  
 Claims, 5:111, 9:34, 9:49, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 16:9, 18:7, 18:21, 18:32, 18:36  
 Computer programs, 18:32  
 Consumers, 11:14, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:52, 18:21, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
 Damages, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21, 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
 Definitions, 17:18, 18:32, 21:26  
 Discovery, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10  
 Enforcement, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:22  
 Evidence, 3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22  
 Injunctions, 4:39, 18:7  
 Jurisdiction, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15, 18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26  
 Notice, 3:19, 4:39, 6:1, 11:14, 12:21, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:10, 17:52, 18:32  
 Omissions, 9:49  
 Remedies, 4:39, 12:21, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:54  
 Secrecy, 16:9, 17:18, 21:22  
 Services, 9:20, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 14:24, 15:29, 16:8, 16:9, 16:17, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 20:10, 21:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:25, 21:26  
 Statutes, 4:2, 4:52, 6:12, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 13:52, 15:29, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:36, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25  
 Trial, 3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29, 20:18  
 Unfair Competition Law, 15:29  
 Unfair competition, 4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29

**NEW ZEALAND**

Taxation, 14:36

**NONCOMPETITION**

Japan, 13:52  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:51, 6:55, 6:58  
 United States, 6:1, 6:12 to 6:14, 13:52

## INDEX

### NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, **11:16, 11:18**  
Restrictive covenants, **6:1**  
United States, **6:1, 6:13**

### NOVELTY

Evidence, **2:161, 3:19**  
United States, **2:161, 3:13, 3:19, 21:6**

### OBSCENE SPEECH

Child pornography, **18:15**  
Internet, **18:15**  
Minors, **18:15**

### OBSCENITY

Access, **18:15, 18:35**  
Children, **18:12, 18:15**  
Content, **18:15**  
Internet service provider, **18:35**  
Public, **18:15, 18:35**

### OHIO

Definitions, **17:18, 17:41, 18:32**  
Employment contracts, **6:5, 6:12, 21:22**  
Evidence, **12:48, 17:41, 21:22**  
Remedies, **13:52, 17:18, 17:41, 21:22**  
Secrecy, **17:18, 21:22**

### ORDERS

Appeal, **3:30, 3:96, 4:49, 9:70, 15:28, 15:38**  
Preliminary injunctions, **2:154, 2:198**  
Protective orders, **3:96, 3:104, 4:44**  
Restraining orders, **2:154, 2:198, 16:14**  
Sanctions, **13:13, 13:52, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22**  
Temporary restraining orders, **2:154, 2:198, 16:14**  
United Kingdom, **13:31**  
Venue, **9:70**

### OWNERSHIP

Appeal, **2:5, 3:30, 5:66, 5:113, 18:15, 18:48**  
Assets, **2:5, 5:66, 10:7, 16:7, 18:4, 20:4**  
Assignments, **5:27, 5:66, 5:84, 13:39**  
Attribution, **2:60, 9:86, 14:7**  
Audiovisual works, **2:22**  
Bankruptcy, **2:169, 11:1, 13:34, 17:41**  
Common law, **2:10, 2:53, 2:143, 13:52, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55**  
Competition, **2:143, 4:14, 5:5, 5:27, 5:66, 5:76, 5:84, 5:93, 5:113,**

### OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

**5:118, 5:120, 7:14, 13:22, 13:34, 13:52, 18:4, 18:37, 18:45, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50**  
Copyright, **2:5, 2:10, 2:19, 2:22, 2:24, 2:30, 2:35, 2:45 to 2:58, 2:60, 2:63, 2:64, 2:68, 2:73, 2:89, 2:95, 2:108, 2:109, 2:113, 2:143, 2:144, 2:146, 2:156, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 2:192, 2:194, 3:30, 4:16, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14, 7:15, 7:21, 8:5, 8:15, 8:20, 9:3, 9:7, 9:31, 9:86, 10:7, 12:82, 13:22, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52, 14:7, 17:8, 17:24, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:55, 20:32, 20:33**  
Distribution, **2:30, 2:89, 2:108, 2:109, 5:120, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:21, 9:55, 9:86, 13:38, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:32**  
Due diligence, **7:4, 8:15**  
Employee inventions, **6:29, 6:41**  
Employment, **2:51 to 2:54, 2:57, 4:16, 6:1, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:61, 13:22, 13:52, 17:24**  
Evidence, **2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68, 2:109, 2:168, 3:68, 3:108, 5:76, 5:84, 6:32, 6:40, 8:20, 17:41, 18:37, 18:48**  
Exemptions, **2:144**  
Joint ownership, **2:48, 2:49, 2:113, 7:4, 9:8**  
Licenses, **2:89, 2:144, 2:175, 2:192, 5:66, 7:4, 7:14, 9:7, 9:8, 9:12, 9:13, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:59, 9:86, 13:34, 17:24, 18:55**  
Media, **2:5, 2:24, 2:35, 2:47, 4:14, 5:120, 9:13, 9:31, 9:55, 14:2, 14:12, 16:7, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15, 20:32**  
Networks, **4:14, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5, 18:55**  
Patents, **2:143, 3:20, 3:68, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 7:11, 13:39**  
Preemption, **2:50, 2:58, 9:31**  
Termination, **2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 6:37, 6:50, 8:5, 8:20, 9:7, 17:24, 17:41**  
Trade secrets, **2:143, 3:30, 4:14, 4:16, 4:34, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:50, 7:10, 7:11, 8:20, 9:3, 11:16, 13:34, 13:52**  
Transfer of ownership, **2:22, 2:35, 2:64, 2:68, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 5:66, 6:50, 17:28**

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:95, 2:109, 2:146,  
5:76, 5:84, 9:59, 13:34, 17:41  
Verification, 2:5, 3:108, 4:14, 4:34,  
7:10, 8:5, 8:20, 16:7

**PARODY**

Books, 18:37

**PARTIAL ENFORCEMENT**

Illinois, 6:12

**PARTIES**

Depositions, 2:161, 6:56  
Discovery, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104,  
4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56,  
9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10,  
21:15  
Infringement, 2:3, 2:24, 2:51 to 2:53,  
2:55, 2:90, 2:108, 2:112, 2:115,  
2:149, 2:156, 2:159, 2:161, 2:164,  
2:168, 2:198, 2:218, 3:93, 3:95,  
3:98, 3:102 to 3:104, 3:106, 3:108,  
3:109, 4:15, 4:44, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24,  
5:27, 5:65, 5:98, 5:103, 5:104,  
5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116, 6:45,  
7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:20,  
9:7, 9:24, 9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71,  
9:74, 9:81, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39,  
13:50, 15:22, 17:10, 18:5, 18:37,  
18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:57,  
20:32  
Injunctions, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7  
Intervention, 2:46  
Joinder, 3:109  
Necessary parties, 2:181  
Pleadings, 6:56, 20:17  
Removal, 9:33  
Transfer, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68,  
2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174,  
2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20,  
9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23,  
13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9,  
18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 20:32  
United States, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159,  
2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109,  
4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110,  
5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70,  
13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10,  
16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:48, 20:14,  
20:17, 20:32, 21:22

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Austria, 9:16

**PATENT COOPERATION TREATY**

Application, 13:40, 13:45  
Fees, 13:40  
International application, 13:40  
Patentability, 13:40  
Payment, 13:40  
Preliminary examining authority, 13:40  
Request, 13:40

**PATENTS**

Accounting, 3:63, 3:108  
Admissions, 3:56  
Agents, 3:2  
Amendments, 1:8, 3:69, 3:81, 3:96,  
13:6  
Antitrust laws, 3:110  
Applications, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:13, 3:19,  
3:20, 3:23, 3:28, 3:54, 3:56, 3:57,  
3:68, 3:70, 3:96, 3:110, 13:6,  
13:40, 13:41, 13:44, 20:27  
Apportionment, 3:34  
Arbitration, 7:22  
Attorneys, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107  
Availability, 1:8, 13:39  
Best mode, 3:95, 4:18  
Capacity, 3:63  
Certificates, 3:81  
Claims, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:13,  
3:36 to 3:38, 3:54 to 3:57, 3:63,  
3:69, 3:70, 3:76, 3:81, 3:88, 3:90,  
3:95, 3:96, 3:100, 3:102, 3:107,  
3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 6:50, 7:11,  
9:35, 13:41, 21:21  
Classification, 13:6  
Commissioner of Patents and  
Trademarks, 5:89  
Compensation, 6:50  
Competition, 2:143, 2:166, 3:106,  
3:110, 5:3, 5:89, 13:24  
Confidentiality, 3:108, 6:45  
Conspiracy, 3:76  
Contempt of court, 11:22  
Cost, 2:3, 3:63, 13:6, 13:41  
Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 3:2, 3:34, 3:81,  
3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 6:45, 11:22  
Defenses, 3:110  
Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34  
Disclaimers, 3:81  
Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19,  
3:20, 3:22, 3:37, 3:57, 3:63, 4:12,  
4:18, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 13:41

## INDEX

### PATENTS—Cont'd

- Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12
- Dismissal, 3:110
- Drawings, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81
- Employees, 4:12, 6:45, 6:50
- Enhanced damages, 3:107
- Evidence, 3:19, 3:56, 3:68, 3:96, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 6:32, 6:45
- Export controls, 13:6, 13:40
- Fees and costs, 3:107
- Financial data, 3:14
- Fines, 13:40
- First inventors, 3:21
- Forms, 1:8, 3:2, 3:34, 11:22, 11:29, 13:24, 20:26
- Good faith, 3:110, 7:11
- Hearings, 3:38, 3:110
- Immunity, 3:28
- Indemnification, 7:11, 9:35
- Induced infringement, 3:102
- Infringement, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76, 3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41, 20:27, 21:21
- Intellectual property, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48, 20:26, 21:21
- International patent applications, 13:44
- Irreparable harm, 3:108
- Jurisdiction, 2:143, 3:108, 3:112, 13:39
- Listings, 3:63
- Lost profits, 3:102
- Malpractice, 3:2
- Mandamus, 3:87
- Mistake, 4:12
- Motion, 3:96, 13:39
- Novelty, 2:166, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 3:28, 3:90
- Orders, 3:5, 3:6, 3:96
- Parties, 2:3, 3:20, 3:57, 3:89, 3:93, 3:95, 3:96, 3:98, 3:102, 3:106, 3:108, 6:28, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 9:26, 9:37, 11:22, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40
- Patent and Trademark Office, 3:1, 3:2, 3:56, 3:57, 3:68, 5:89, 9:35, 13:39
- Performance, 3:56

### PATENTS—Cont'd

- Petitions, 3:96
- Photographs, 13:6
- Place of business, 3:108
- Plant variety protection, 2:143
- Preemption, 2:166
- Priority, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 5:3, 13:39
- Profits, 3:34, 3:102, 3:108
- Public, 1:8, 3:3 to 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:26, 3:38, 3:63, 3:96, 4:12, 4:18, 6:28, 8:17, 9:26, 13:6, 13:40
- Public interest, 1:8, 3:3
- Publications, 3:19, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81, 3:90, 3:100, 13:6
- Reasonable royalty, 3:102
- Records, 13:6
- References, 3:56, 3:68, 3:70
- Registration, 2:143, 3:2, 3:5, 5:89, 13:39 to 13:41
- Reply, 3:69
- Sales, 3:34, 3:102, 7:22, 13:6, 13:24
- Schools, 13:6
- Specifications, 3:63, 3:110, 4:18
- Subject matter, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:9, 3:11, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:70, 4:18, 5:3, 13:41
- Surveys, 20:26
- Term of patent, 13:40
- Termination, 3:5, 6:45, 6:50, 9:26
- Third parties, 3:102, 3:108, 6:45, 7:11
- Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19, 3:63, 3:95, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12, 7:11, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39
- Trade secrets, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26
- United States, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:102, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26
- Use, 1:8, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:26, 3:34, 3:38, 3:56, 3:89, 3:106, 3:110, 4:12, 4:24, 5:3, 7:22, 8:17, 9:37, 11:22, 13:6, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40
- Utility patent, 2:4
- Venue, 3:108
- Verdict, 6:45
- Verification, 3:38, 3:108
- Witnesses, 6:45

**PAYMENT**

Restrictive covenants, 6:48, 6:60

**PENALTIES**

China, 5:27, 11:38, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38  
 Finland, 15:45  
 Germany, 15:38  
 Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:9,  
     16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10,  
     21:22, 21:25  
 New Jersey, 18:48  
 Philippines, 5:27, 15:38  
 United States, 5:27, 6:14, 11:14, 12:85,  
     13:2, 13:3, 13:23, 13:40, 14:29,  
     15:8, 15:16, 15:19, 15:38, 16:9,  
     16:14, 16:21, 17:18, 17:46, 18:32,  
     18:48, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Evidence, 4:56, 5:18  
 Remedies, 20:17

**PEOPLE**

Advertising, 2:134, 7:20, 8:8, 18:22,  
     18:25, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50  
 Appropriation, 18:48, 18:50  
 Confidential information, 4:16, 21:22  
 Copyright, 2:27, 2:42, 2:64, 2:106,  
     2:111, 2:134, 4:16, 7:20, 15:29,  
     18:3, 18:25, 18:60, 18:64, 20:26,  
     20:31, 20:32  
 Defamation, 18:7, 18:18, 18:22, 18:25  
 Malice, 18:8  
 Privacy, 16:9, 16:20, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8,  
     18:35, 20:11, 20:13, 20:26, 20:32,  
     21:2  
 Reputation, 15:23, 18:22  
 Right of publicity, 18:25  
 Title, 2:64, 18:7, 20:31  
 Trademarks, 5:108, 7:20, 18:4, 18:25,  
     18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50,  
     20:26

**PERSONAL INFORMATION  
 PROTECTION AND  
 ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS  
 ACT**

Canada, 13:23

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

Advertising, 9:21  
 Auction, 9:21  
 Contacts, 5:98, 9:21, 21:11  
 Forum residents, 9:21

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

Forum state, 9:21, 21:11  
 Intent, 5:98, 21:11  
 Lack of jurisdiction, 21:11  
 Presence, 9:21  
 Purposeful availment, 21:11  
 Residents, 9:21, 21:12  
 Specific jurisdiction, 9:21  
 Statutes, 5:98

**PERU**

Taxation, 14:36

**PHILIPPINES**

Litigation, 15:38  
 Penalties, 5:27, 15:38  
 Philippines, 5:27, 14:36, 15:38  
 Taxation, 14:36

**PLEADINGS**

California, 20:17  
 Defenses, 6:56  
 Depositions, 6:56  
 Discovery, 6:56  
 Parties, 6:56, 20:17  
 Records, 6:56  
 United States, 20:17, 20:29

**PORNOGRAPHIC SPEECH**

Child pornography, 18:11

**PREEMPTION**

California, 2:50, 2:58  
 Copyright Law, 2:166, 9:31, 17:14  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:166  
 Patent law, 4:26  
 United States, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Bonds, 2:157  
 Irreparable harm, 2:156, 2:157  
 Likelihood of success, 2:156  
 Public interest, 2:156

**PRESUMPTION**

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157,  
     2:198

**PRICE**

Antitrust law, 9:45  
 United States, 2:30, 9:45, 9:70, 11:3,  
     13:6, 14:29, 15:16, 17:2, 17:10,  
     18:54, 20:6, 20:14, 20:24



## INDEX

### PRIVACY

Abuse, 21:20  
Books, 15:6, 15:38, 20:10, 20:26  
Communications, 7:28, 15:6, 15:10,  
16:9, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:27,  
18:28, 18:30, 18:32, 21:6, 21:8,  
21:16, 21:17, 21:24  
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 21:20  
Consumer data, 11:14, 12:85, 16:20,  
16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:20,  
21:25  
Credit, 9:49, 16:9, 16:10, 17:5, 20:32,  
21:20  
Criminal law, 18:7  
Definitions, 18:32, 21:8  
Denmark, 20:10  
E-mail, 13:23, 15:5, 15:6, 15:10, 15:38,  
16:9, 18:5, 18:8, 18:26, 18:28,  
18:29  
Electronic Communications Privacy Act,  
15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16,  
21:24  
Enforcement, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:9,  
16:20, 18:5, 18:28, 18:32 to 18:34,  
20:1, 20:10, 21:6 to 21:8, 21:20,  
21:24  
Federal Trade Commission, 16:10,  
16:20, 18:32  
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act,  
21:24  
Fraud, 9:49, 12:81, 15:5, 16:9, 16:10,  
21:20  
Free speech, 18:26, 20:10  
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 11:14, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46,  
18:32, 21:8  
Interception, 15:10, 18:27, 21:24  
Medical information, 11:14, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46,  
18:32, 21:8  
Names, 2:68, 9:49, 18:34, 20:10, 20:11  
Responses, 15:38  
Right to be forgotten, 11:14, 12:85,  
13:23, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32,  
21:8, 21:10, 21:25  
Security, 7:1, 7:24, 7:28, 9:49, 9:78,  
11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5,  
15:6, 16:9, 16:20, 16:21, 17:5,  
17:39, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:32,  
18:34, 21:1, 21:2, 21:8, 21:10,  
21:17, 21:18, 21:20, 21:24, 21:25  
Social media, 21:16

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

Stored Communications Act, 15:10,  
18:27, 21:6, 21:16  
Theft, 9:49, 15:38, 20:11

### PRIVILEGE

Florida, 4:32, 20:33

### PROCESS CLAIMS

Infringement, 3:53  
Process claims, 3:36, 3:41, 3:53

### PROFITS

Illinois, 18:48  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37

### PROPERTY

Alienation, 2:169  
Assignment, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26,  
6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21,  
11:26, 11:33  
Automatic stay, 11:26  
Avoidance, 14:34  
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 11:1, 11:21 to  
11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32,  
11:37, 11:39, 13:34  
Bankruptcy Reform Act, 11:21  
California, 2:50, 4:14, 5:98, 6:44,  
11:14, 12:85, 13:34, 13:52, 14:19,  
15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 16:8, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:22, 18:32, 20:17, 20:22  
to 20:24, 21:10, 21:25  
Cause of action, 2:120, 5:111, 9:88,  
13:52, 17:14, 17:18, 18:7, 18:48,  
18:52, 21:23  
Civil actions, 4:46  
Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 4:35, 6:1, 6:26,  
6:32, 6:40, 6:42 to 6:45, 6:50,  
6:51, 7:1, 7:28, 8:4, 8:15, 8:20,  
9:26, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7, 10:9, 11:15,  
11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 12:3, 12:46,  
13:20, 13:22, 13:34, 13:53, 14:3,  
16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32,  
20:14 to 20:16, 21:22, 21:26  
Copyright, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:35, 2:42,  
2:49, 2:50, 2:55, 2:111, 2:116,  
2:120, 2:136, 2:157, 2:169, 2:170,  
2:184, 2:199, 2:201, 2:207, 2:210,  
2:218, 3:34, 4:2, 4:24, 4:35, 4:46,  
5:98, 6:26, 6:51, 7:10, 7:17, 7:28,  
8:15, 8:20, 9:26, 9:31, 9:40, 10:7,  
10:9, 11:7, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26,  
13:22, 13:39, 13:40, 13:46, 13:49  
to 13:52, 14:1, 14:7, 14:19, 15:12,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42,  
17:14, 17:44, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5,  
18:25, 18:58, 18:64, 20:26, 20:29,  
20:32, 20:33

Escrow, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6 to 11:9,  
11:14, 11:15, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26  
to 11:30, 11:32, 11:33, 11:37,  
11:39

Intent, 4:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:98, 9:88,  
12:3, 15:16, 15:29, 16:8, 18:48,  
18:51, 18:52, 20:22

Licensing, 1:9, 2:5, 2:55, 2:218, 7:1,  
7:28, 8:4, 9:26, 9:30, 9:31, 9:39,  
9:40, 9:49, 9:53, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7,  
11:1, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23,  
13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to  
13:56, 14:5, 14:7, 14:27, 16:9

Missouri, 14:11

Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:32,  
6:45, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29,  
13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48,  
20:26, 21:21

Preferences, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52,  
18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Preservation, 21:25

Proceeds, 2:157, 4:50, 5:123, 15:16,  
15:41

Reform Act, 11:21, 13:3

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51

Royalties, 2:50, 7:16, 7:17, 7:28, 8:20,  
9:26, 11:24, 11:32, 13:27, 13:34,  
14:7, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34

Sale, 2:157, 3:34, 5:66, 5:98, 5:123,  
6:45, 7:28, 9:26, 9:59, 10:5, 10:7,  
11:23, 11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:45,  
12:46, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23,  
13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to  
13:56, 14:3, 14:11, 14:12, 14:20,  
14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 15:12, 15:16,  
15:17, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 17:43,  
18:48, 20:2, 20:17, 20:29, 21:26

Security interest, 2:170, 10:7, 10:10,  
11:26, 16:6

Software escrow, 11:2, 11:9, 11:15,  
11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30,  
11:32, 11:33, 11:37, 11:39

Third persons, 4:37

Trade secrets, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:213, 4:2,  
4:9, 4:14, 4:22, 4:24, 4:37, 4:45,  
4:46, 4:50, 6:43 to 6:45, 6:50,  
6:51, 7:10, 8:20, 9:40, 11:29, 13:3,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

13:34, 13:52, 15:15, 17:18, 20:26,  
21:22

Trademark registration, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31,  
5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 13:39, 13:40,  
18:37, 18:48, 18:51

Trademarks, 2:5, 3:34, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66,  
5:98, 7:28, 11:29, 13:39, 18:1,  
18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:48,  
18:51, 18:52, 20:26, 21:21

Transfers, 2:169, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23,  
13:27, 14:19, 14:40, 16:8, 16:9,  
16:21, 18:32

Use, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:42, 2:55,  
2:111, 2:116, 2:120, 2:136, 2:157,  
2:212, 2:218, 3:34, 3:53, 4:14,  
4:24, 4:35, 4:37, 4:50, 5:11, 5:27,  
5:31, 5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 5:119,  
5:123, 6:51, 7:1, 7:10, 7:16, 7:17,  
8:4, 8:15, 8:20, 9:31, 9:40, 9:49,  
9:59, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:4,  
11:6, 11:7, 11:14, 11:22 to 11:24,  
11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:46, 12:85,  
13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:34,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 13:52  
to 13:54, 13:56, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7,  
14:11, 14:12, 14:14, 14:19, 14:20,  
14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34, 15:9,  
15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42,  
15:45, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21,  
17:14, 17:55, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7,  
18:10, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:32,  
18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:58,  
18:64, 20:1, 20:4, 20:14 to 20:17,  
20:21, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:32,  
20:33, 21:22, 21:26

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION  
DEPOSIT**

Arbitration clause, 11:15, 11:19

Assignment, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33

Automatic stay, 11:25, 11:26

Average user, 11:37

Bankruptcy, 11:1, 11:20 to 11:30, 11:32,  
11:37 to 11:39

Condition, 11:19 to 11:22, 11:34, 11:39

Contracts, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24,  
11:29, 11:39

Escrow agreement, 11:12, 11:15 to  
11:38

Escrow material, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18,  
11:22, 11:35

Estate, 11:2, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:32

## INDEX

### PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

#### DEPOSIT—Cont'd

- Executory contract, 11:24, 11:27, 11:35, 11:37
- Executory licenses, 11:29
- Fees, 11:15, 11:24, 11:36
- Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act, 11:21 to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30
- International escrow agreements, 11:38
- Licenses, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 21:2
- Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19
- Payment, 11:9, 11:15, 11:28, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37
- Possession, 11:16, 11:22, 11:25, 11:26, 11:39
- Release condition, 11:21, 11:34
- Royalties, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32
- Sales, 11:13, 11:28, 11:41, 21:2
- Security interest, 11:26
- Stay, 11:25, 11:26
- Support, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:20, 11:25, 11:32, 11:34, 11:39, 21:2
- Time, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:22, 11:29, 11:32, 21:2
- Trade secret protection, 11:7, 11:18
- Trigger clause, 11:15, 11:20, 11:27
- Use, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25, 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 21:2

### PROSECUTION

- Abandonment, 3:109
- Apparatus, 13:41
- Attorneys, 2:161, 3:2, 4:35
- Challenges, 15:22
- Civil action, 2:161
- Claims, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 18:6, 20:25
- Complete, 3:2, 3:109, 15:22, 15:40
- Defenses, 2:157, 3:109, 3:110, 15:40, 18:6
- Description, 17:19
- Disclosure, 3:75, 3:109, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 11:18, 12:84, 13:41, 15:5, 17:39
- Doing business, 13:40
- Double patenting, 3:109
- Error, 4:59
- European Patent Office, 13:41

### PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Evidence, 2:161, 3:108 to 3:110, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 15:3, 15:4, 15:22, 17:19
- Examination, 3:2, 4:51, 4:59, 13:41, 17:19, 21:23
- Failure, 3:2, 3:109, 11:18, 15:5
- Hearings, 3:110
- Inequitable conduct, 3:108, 3:110
- Intent, 15:4
- Interference, 4:35
- Modification, 17:19, 21:23
- Novelty, 2:161
- Orders, 4:49
- Patentability, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41
- Payment, 2:161, 4:35, 13:40, 15:5
- Prior art, 3:108, 13:41
- Remarks, 6:45
- Search, 4:35, 15:3, 15:4
- Skill, 2:161, 4:59
- Speech, 18:6
- Term of patent, 13:40
- Time, 2:157, 2:161, 12:43, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:22, 15:40, 18:6, 20:24, 20:25
- Trade secrets, 3:75, 4:45, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 11:18, 17:19
- Utility, 3:109, 4:59

### PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS

- Trade secrets, 2:83

### PROTECTIVE ORDERS

- Discovery, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44

### PUBLIC DOMAIN

- Canada, 2:40
- Software, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187, 3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17, 9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2
- United States, 2:56, 2:60, 3:5, 13:6, 13:49, 17:10

### PUBLIC INTEREST

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

### PUBLIC USE

- Patent law, 3:60

### PUBLICATION

- Copyright, 2:36, 2:38, 2:56, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:71, 2:80, 2:91, 2:92, 2:94, 2:97 to 2:100, 2:102, 2:106, 2:109,

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd**

2:136, 2:161, 3:13, 3:30, 4:26,  
13:52, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29,  
21:11

Ireland, 21:6

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Restrictive covenants, 6:59

**REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS**

Disclosure, 4:12, 11:12

Under the circumstances, 4:12

**REASONABLE ROYALTY**

Actual damages, 2:198

Awards, 2:198, 4:43

Compensatory damages, 4:37, 4:43

Conditions, 2:198

Duration, 4:37

Evidence, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102

Infringement, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102,  
3:105

Injunctions, 2:198

Inventor, 3:58, 3:102

Misappropriation, 4:37, 4:43

Patents, 3:102

Sales, 3:102, 3:105

Third persons, 4:37

Trade secrets, 4:37, 4:43

Value, 3:105, 4:43

**REASONABLENESS**

Restrictive Covenants, 6:17, 6:60

**RECORDS**

Abandonment, 3:58

Addresses, 9:49, 15:2, 16:6, 16:9, 21:15

Amendments, 10:10, 12:3, 13:6, 16:6

Appeal, 2:5, 4:23, 5:44, 9:49, 12:2, 16:4

Assignment, 3:58

Claim, 2:65, 2:68, 3:58, 4:14, 5:44,  
5:118, 5:120, 6:56, 9:39, 9:49,  
11:24, 13:49, 16:6, 18:32, 20:22,  
21:8, 21:25

Computer records, 15:2

Conversion, 9:46, 16:9

Correspondence, 13:15, 17:28

Database, 2:5, 4:23, 5:54, 5:120, 11:14,  
12:3, 12:6, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23,  
16:7, 16:21, 17:2, 17:3, 17:6,  
17:17, 17:26, 17:28, 17:39, 17:41,  
17:46, 17:52, 18:13, 18:32, 18:62,  
21:8, 21:15

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

Delay, 3:58, 11:24

Design patent, 3:58

Diligence, 7:4

Disclosure, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49,  
11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:21, 17:28,  
17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Documentation, 2:68, 11:7, 11:14,  
11:24, 12:85, 13:23, 13:49, 16:21,  
17:46, 18:32, 21:8

Energy, 17:2

Enforcement, 15:2, 16:3, 16:9, 17:3,  
18:11, 18:32, 18:33, 21:8

Evidence, 2:60, 2:68, 2:193, 16:4, 17:41

Examination, 2:193, 6:56, 7:4

Examiner, 17:26

Exceptions, 2:68, 3:58, 13:6, 16:3, 16:9,  
17:52, 18:32, 21:8, 21:10, 21:25

Facsimile, 2:68

Foreign application, 3:58

Foreign countries, 2:65

Good faith, 17:28, 18:32, 21:8

Guarantee, 12:3

Infringement, 2:5, 2:60, 2:135, 2:193,  
5:44, 5:118, 9:7, 11:7, 11:24, 18:62

Languages, 11:7, 12:3, 16:6

Manufacturing, 4:22

Merger, 9:7

Name, 2:68, 5:44, 5:54, 5:118, 5:120,  
11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23, 15:30,  
16:9, 16:21, 17:2, 17:26, 17:52,  
18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Notice, 2:5, 2:60, 2:193, 3:58, 4:14,  
5:124, 11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23,  
16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 16:21, 17:26,  
17:28, 17:41, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32,  
21:8

Payment of fees, 9:7

Personal property, 11:14, 12:85, 16:6,  
16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Priority, 10:10, 11:7, 15:2

Prosecution, 12:84, 17:39

Publication, 3:58, 9:49, 17:26, 17:28

Response, 9:49, 21:15

Signatures, 10:10, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6,  
16:7, 16:9, 16:21

Special handling, 3:58

Time, 2:5, 3:58, 5:124, 6:56, 9:46, 11:7,  
12:2, 12:3, 12:6, 15:30, 16:6, 16:7,  
16:9, 17:2, 17:41, 18:33, 21:15,  
21:25

## INDEX

### REDISTRIBUTION

Confidentiality, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:24  
Cost allocation, 7:16  
Delivery, 7:5, 7:13, 7:18, 7:19  
Developer, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:9 to 7:11, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:17, 7:19, 7:22, 7:24, 9:1, 9:85  
Development, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:10, 7:11, 7:13, 9:1, 9:79  
Disclaimers, 7:19  
Disclosure, 7:6  
Implied duties of publishing, 7:25 to 7:27  
Infringement, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23  
Instructions, 7:24  
Limitations on liability, 7:19  
Maintenance requirements, 7:21  
Modification requirements, 7:12  
Parties, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:9, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 9:79  
Product liability, 7:19  
Promotional effort requirements, 7:20  
Proposal agreements, 7:6 to 7:8  
Proprietary rights, 7:11, 7:14, 7:15  
Publishing contracts, 7:26, 7:28, 9:1  
Royalty rates, 7:22  
Termination procedures, 7:17  
Uniform Commercial Code, 7:19, 7:28, 9:1  
Verifying software development and ownership, 7:10, 7:11  
Warranty disclaimers, 7:19

### REGISTRATION

Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 5:116 to 5:118, 5:120, 18:20, 18:37  
Applications, 2:5, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:13, 5:27, 5:31, 5:53, 5:57, 5:66, 5:68, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:80, 5:81, 5:84, 5:96, 5:110, 5:120, 13:4, 13:40, 13:41, 16:7, 16:9, 18:37, 18:54  
Concurrent use, 5:5  
Copyright law, 2:51, 5:17, 5:49, 17:28, 18:55  
France, 5:11  
Withdrawal, 5:98

### REISSUE

Prosecution history estoppel, 3:108

### REMEDIES

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:7, 4:37 to 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
France, 12:30  
Hong Kong, 5:117  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39  
Japan, 13:52  
Korea, 20:20  
Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 2:166, 4:37, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Restrictive covenants, 6:57, 6:58  
United States, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17, 5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52, 15:16, 17:18, 18:48, 20:17, 21:22

### REMOVAL

Parties, 9:33

### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Taxation, 13:27, 14:1, 14:29

### RESTRICTIONS

Korea, 11:38, 13:6, 13:26

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Business interests, 6:17  
California, 6:54, 6:58  
Condition of employment, 6:18  
Consideration, 6:1  
Criteria, 6:18, 6:60  
Damages, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60  
Disclosure, 6:51, 6:57  
Employer, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:52, 6:56 to 6:58, 6:60  
Employment, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
Enforcement, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18  
Exemplary damages, 6:17  
Good faith and fair dealing, 6:58  
Indiana, 6:2, 6:17  
Injunctive relief, 6:53, 6:60  
Interest, 6:17, 6:52  
Knowledge, 6:17  
New York, 6:1, 6:54  
Noncompetition agreements, 6:1  
Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1  
Remedies, 6:57, 6:58  
Statutes, 6:55  
Time, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51, 6:53, 6:56, 6:60  
Trade secrets, 6:51, 6:52, 6:56

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS****—Cont'd**Unfair competition, **6:2**Virginia, **6:17**West Virginia, **6:17****REVERSE ENGINEERING**Defined, **2:189**Evidence, **2:197**United States, **17:20****REVIEW**China, **13:3, 16:8**Ireland, **21:6**Israel, **3:56**Malaysia, **13:3**United States, **3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:102, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 17:47, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17****RIGHT OF PRIVACY**Appropriation, **18:36**False light, **12:84, 16:20, 17:39**Newsworthiness, **18:36****RIGHT OF PUBLICITY**Advertisements, **18:25, 18:36**Advertising, **18:25, 18:36**Defenses, **18:36**Fair use, **18:25**Free speech, **18:25**Infringement, **18:25**Internet, **18:17, 18:25, 18:36**Names, **18:25**New York, **18:36**Ohio, **18:17**Television, **18:36**Video games, **18:36**Web sites, **18:25****ROYALTIES**Antitrust, **13:34**Argentina, **13:26**Australia, **13:34**Damages, **3:105, 6:59, 7:19, 8:20, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32, 14:29, 17:32**Germany, **13:34**Japan, **13:27, 13:34, 14:27**Malaysia, **13:26**Reasonable royalties, **3:103, 6:59**United States, **2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to 14:27, 14:29****RULES OF EVIDENCE**State, **4:49, 11:19****RUSSIA**Protection, **13:40, 13:41, 13:46****SANCTIONS**China, **13:3, 13:40, 15:38**Criminal Law, **18:7**Japan, **13:52****SCRIPTS**Access, **15:29, 20:16****SECRECY**Illinois, **4:5**Korea, **4:19, 13:3, 13:6**New York, **16:9, 17:18, 21:22**Ohio, **17:18, 21:22**United States, **3:5, 3:13, 4:21, 4:22, 4:26, 13:3, 13:6, 16:9, 17:17, 17:18, 21:22****SECURITY**Computer technology, **3:56**Evidence, **2:53, 2:120, 3:56, 4:51, 8:16, 9:43, 13:16, 15:4, 15:37, 15:39, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 21:22**New York, **4:2, 9:49, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25****SEIZURE**Civil, **4:37 to 4:39, 5:124, 5:125, 11:38, 13:3, 13:52, 14:29, 17:18, 21:22**Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:36 to 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22****SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCT**Definition, **2:196****SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PROTECTION ACT**Definition, **2:188, 2:189, 2:196**Infringement, **2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196 to 2:198**Mask works, **2:1, 2:184, 2:186, 2:187, 2:190, 2:192, 2:194 to 2:196, 2:198, 2:202**Notice, **2:1, 2:192, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198**Proprietary notice, **2:195**Registration, **2:187, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198**Rights granted, **2:192, 2:193, 2:196**



## INDEX

### SEQUENCE

Software, 2:22, 2:40, 2:43, 2:44, 2:218,  
3:37, 3:47, 3:57, 3:63, 9:12, 11:1,  
14:2, 17:20, 20:32

### SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Cloud computing, 21:19  
Software, 21:19

### SETTLEMENT

Form, 13:24, 20:17

### SINGAPORE

Damages, 5:27  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36

### SOFTWARE

Apparatus claims, 3:41  
Charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49  
Claims, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:48,  
2:51, 2:52, 2:83, 2:89, 2:108,  
2:115, 2:149, 2:157, 2:222, 3:1,  
3:13, 3:15, 3:30 to 3:32, 3:36 to  
3:38, 3:41 to 3:43, 3:46, 3:49, 3:53  
to 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:63, 3:67,  
3:69, 3:70, 3:73 to 3:76, 3:81, 3:84  
to 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 3:91, 3:94 to  
3:96, 3:100 to 3:103, 3:107 to  
3:112, 4:7, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:57,  
5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 6:21, 7:4,  
7:10, 7:11, 7:19, 7:28, 8:16, 9:6,  
9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 9:21, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:41, 9:43, 9:49, 9:51, 9:53, 9:61,  
9:65, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 11:24,  
11:32, 11:36, 11:40, 12:1, 12:4,  
12:5, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:49,  
12:58, 12:75, 13:41, 15:29, 15:42,  
16:6 to 16:9, 17:20, 18:4, 18:5,  
18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36,  
18:55, 18:58, 20:4, 20:22, 20:25,  
20:29, 20:31  
Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34  
Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 2:47, 2:83, 3:1,  
3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24,  
3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60,  
3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:75, 3:104,  
3:109, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18,  
4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to  
4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47, 4:49,  
4:53, 4:55, 6:27, 6:29, 6:40, 6:51,  
7:6, 9:28, 9:33, 9:40, 9:49, 9:57,  
9:62, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:3, 13:16, 13:41, 13:52,

### SOFTWARE—Cont'd

15:28, 15:29, 18:34, 18:36, 21:17,  
21:22  
Drawing, 3:37, 3:57, 3:98, 5:30, 5:41,  
5:43, 5:70, 5:80, 5:83, 9:31  
E-commerce, 3:57, 5:1 to 5:126, 9:41,  
14:15, 14:32, 14:38, 16:9, 21:26  
Flow charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49  
Format, 2:64, 2:73, 2:81, 2:117, 3:19,  
3:28, 3:62, 3:63, 3:81, 4:12, 4:20,  
5:9, 5:83, 8:3, 9:11, 9:55, 9:64,  
9:68, 9:78, 13:6, 13:41, 15:12,  
15:17, 17:26, 18:60, 21:17  
Icons, 2:4, 3:34  
Implementations, 8:8, 11:14, 12:85,  
13:23  
Infringement, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7,  
2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28,  
2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51,  
2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108,  
2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117,  
2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135,  
2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156,  
2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167,  
2:218, 2:222, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21,  
3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53,  
3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to  
3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to  
3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26,  
4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13  
to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27,  
5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71,  
5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110,  
5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45,  
6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23  
to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41,  
9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81,  
9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45,  
12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51,  
15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:55,  
18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29 to  
20:33  
Method claims, 3:15, 3:53  
Patentability, 3:1, 3:10, 3:13, 3:19,  
3:32, 3:33, 3:35 to 3:57, 3:62,  
3:63, 3:69, 3:70, 3:83, 3:95, 3:101,  
3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41, 13:46  
Presentation, 2:48, 3:2, 3:19, 3:81, 5:60,  
5:66, 5:84, 5:96, 5:97, 5:100,  
5:101, 5:120, 17:45, 20:32  
Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44,  
2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187,

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17,  
9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2

Records, 2:5, 2:135, 3:58, 4:14, 4:22,  
4:23, 5:44, 5:54, 5:55, 5:118,  
5:120, 5:124, 7:4, 9:7, 9:39, 9:46,  
9:49, 9:53, 9:58, 10:10, 11:7,  
11:14, 11:24, 11:36, 12:2, 12:3,  
12:6, 12:22, 12:84, 12:85, 13:6,  
13:15, 13:18, 13:23, 13:49, 15:2,  
15:30, 15:41, 16:4, 16:6, 16:7,  
16:9, 17:17, 17:26, 20:22, 21:15

Statutory subject matter, 3:39, 3:51,  
3:52, 3:109

Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:15, 4:46,  
4:48, 4:49, 4:52, 6:45, 13:3, 13:52,  
21:22

Timing, 3:33, 12:8, 13:26

Use, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:9,  
2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:30,  
2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55, 2:57,  
2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108, 2:111,  
2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 2:164,  
2:165, 2:218, 2:222, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9,  
3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25, 3:26,  
3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40 to  
3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58, 3:60,  
3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85, 3:89,  
3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:4,  
4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14,  
4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28,  
4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47,  
4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to  
5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17,  
5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32,  
5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47,  
5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to  
5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90  
to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110,  
5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19,  
6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:4 to 7:6,  
7:8 to 7:10, 7:14 to 7:17, 7:20,  
7:22, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to  
8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to  
9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28,  
9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,  
9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to  
9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to  
9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82,  
9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3,  
11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14,  
11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25,

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41,  
12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17,  
12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to  
12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48,  
12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71,  
12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14,  
13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24,  
13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40,  
13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54,  
13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7,  
14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16,  
14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16,  
15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42,  
16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:12, 17:17,  
17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:3 to 18:5,  
18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34,  
18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60,  
20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14,  
20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to  
20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17,  
21:22, 21:26

**SOURCE CODE ESCROW**

Deposits, 11:1  
Encryption, 11:14, 11:17  
Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19  
Release, 11:1, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18,  
11:20, 11:21, 11:34

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Technology, 5:84, 13:26

**SPAIN**

Taxation, 14:36

**STANDARD OF PROOF**

United States, 3:109

**STATE LAWS**

Licensing, 9:16  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2

**STATES**

Disclosure, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:19, 3:57,  
3:65, 3:109, 4:22, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39,  
4:49, 4:53, 6:20, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30,  
6:32, 6:35, 9:28, 11:14, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:3, 13:41, 13:52, 16:20,  
16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:35,  
20:16, 21:10, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25

Discovery, 1:8, 2:17, 3:16, 3:19, 3:102,  
4:36, 6:30, 6:35, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3,

## INDEX

### STATES—Cont'd

17:10, 17:19, 18:35, 21:23

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:17, 6:55

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36,  
4:39, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

United States, 3:109, 12:19

### STATUTES

Access Code Fraud, 15:14

CAN-SPAM Act, 15:13, 15:34

Communications Decency Act, 18:8

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 15:8,  
15:9, 15:41, 21:20

Cyber Security Enhancement Act, 15:8

Defective software, 12:18, 12:44, 12:60,  
12:78, 12:85

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:14,  
13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

Definitions, 4:47, 14:37, 17:14, 17:18,  
18:32

Digital Millennium Copyright Act,  
15:17

District of Columbia, 5:17, 15:43

Economic Espionage Act, 4:2, 4:46,  
13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

Electronic Communications Privacy Act,  
15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:24

Export Administration Act, 4:46, 15:19

Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act,  
15:11, 21:24

Lanham Act, 5:17, 5:98, 17:14, 18:47

National Stolen Property Act, 4:46,  
15:12, 15:29

No Electronic Theft Act, 15:22

Patents, 2:166, 3:3, 13:6, 20:26

Protection, 2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 3:3, 3:66,  
3:71, 4:2, 4:14, 4:26, 4:46 to 4:53,  
5:16, 5:17, 5:67, 5:72, 5:98, 5:108,  
6:12, 6:30, 7:14, 9:62, 11:14,  
12:44, 12:85, 13:29, 13:52, 13:53,  
15:17, 15:29, 15:32, 15:45, 16:21,  
17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:52, 18:8,  
18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10, 21:22,  
21:25

Stored Communications Act, 15:10,  
18:27

Taxation, 14:37

Theft, 4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to  
4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to  
15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22

### STATUTES—Cont'd

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:46,  
13:52, 17:18, 21:22

### STORED COMMUNICATIONS ACT

Cyberspace, 18:27

### STRUCTURE

Software, 1:5, 2:3, 2:22, 2:40, 2:44,  
2:218, 3:5, 3:12, 3:13, 3:39, 3:42,  
3:51 to 3:53, 3:61 to 3:63, 5:26,  
7:18, 9:26, 9:80, 10:6, 11:14,  
11:28, 12:85, 13:23, 13:50, 14:27,  
15:17, 17:20, 17:45, 20:6, 20:8,  
21:26

### SUBJECT MATTER

United States, 2:65, 3:13, 3:19, 3:39,  
3:45, 3:65, 3:109, 4:26, 13:49,  
17:15

### SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Competition, 2:143

Federal district courts, 2:143

Infringement, 2:108, 2:143

Related claim, 2:143

Standing, 2:108

Unfair competition, 2:143

### SUCCESS

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

### SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Defenses, 2:120, 18:48

Evidence, 2:60, 2:120, 5:98, 6:21, 18:48

Patent, 4:26, 5:98

Responses, 15:38

Trade secrets, 4:26

Validity, 2:60

### SUPPLIERS

Evidence, 15:4

United States, 9:45, 13:20, 15:4

### SUPREME COURT

Ireland, 15:10, 21:6

United States, 2:30, 2:38, 2:115, 2:119,  
2:139, 2:151, 2:161, 3:13, 3:35,  
3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 3:102, 3:111,  
3:113, 4:2, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42,  
5:49, 6:13, 6:32, 9:45, 9:70, 13:3,  
14:29, 14:38, 15:10, 15:12, 15:42,  
16:9, 16:14, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10,  
17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 18:10, 18:12,

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd**

18:15, 18:16, 20:10, 20:18, 20:24,  
21:6, 21:23

**SUSPENSION**

Oppositions, 5:90

**SWEDEN**

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 14:36

**TAXATION**

Australia, 14:36

Austria, 14:36

Belgium, 14:36

Brazil, 13:27, 14:27

Canada, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32,  
14:36, 14:41

Colombia, 14:36

Credit, 16:9

Deductions, 14:11

Definitions, 14:12, 14:37, 21:26

Denmark, 14:36

Finland, 14:36

France, 14:36

Gains, 16:9

Germany, 14:36

Greece, 14:36

Hong Kong, 14:36

Income, 13:22, 13:27, 14:10, 14:12,  
14:13, 14:26 to 14:28, 14:34,  
21:26

India, 14:36

Ireland, 14:36

Israel, 14:36

Italy, 14:36

Japan, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36

Korea, 14:36

Malaysia, 14:36

Mexico, 14:13

New Zealand, 14:36

Peru, 14:36

Philippines, 14:36

Singapore, 14:36

Spain, 14:36

State tax, 11:13, 14:11 to 14:13, 14:17  
to 14:20, 14:37, 16:9, 17:40

Statutes, 14:37

Sweden, 14:36

Taxable property, 14:19, 14:20

Thailand, 14:36

United Kingdom, 14:36

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

United States, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27,  
14:29, 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9

**TECHNOLOGY**

Argentina, 13:26, 13:39

Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47,  
14:36, 15:17, 21:11

Belgium, 14:36

Brazil, 13:26, 13:27

France, 5:6, 5:11, 14:36

Hong Kong, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36

India, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26,  
13:42, 14:36, 17:53

Ireland, 14:36

Italy, 5:6, 14:36

Japan, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43,  
13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53

Korea, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45,  
14:36, 17:53, 20:11

Malaysia, 5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36

New Zealand, 13:40, 14:36

Peru, 14:36

Singapore, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36

South Africa, 5:84, 13:26

Sweden, 14:36

Thailand, 13:26, 14:36

United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31, 13:40,  
13:41, 14:36, 20:6

United States, 2:119, 3:38, 3:102, 3:113,  
4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31,  
5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76,  
5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113,  
5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70,  
11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12,  
13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20,  
13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30,  
13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49,  
13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2,  
15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 16:9,  
18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6, 20:10,  
20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11, 21:17

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Access, 17:42

**TELEVISION**

Authorship, 2:20, 2:42, 18:55

Contracts, 20:10

Copyright, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221,  
4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17,  
18:36, 18:55, 18:60

## INDEX

### TELEVISION—Cont'd

Internet, 5:98, 14:37, 15:17, 18:7,  
18:36, 18:55, 18:60  
Right of publicity, 18:36  
Titles, 18:60  
Torts, 17:31, 21:23  
Trademarks, 5:98

### TENNESSEE

Choice of law, 9:17

### TERMINATION

United States, 2:174, 3:5, 5:17, 6:12,  
9:45, 11:3, 13:30, 17:16

### TESTIMONY

Cross-examination, 3:96, 4:58  
Discovery, 3:96, 4:58, 11:19  
Examination, 3:96, 4:58  
Hearings, 2:9, 3:110  
Witnesses, 2:109, 4:55, 8:12, 12:48

### TESTS

Evidence, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37

### TEXAS

Criminal statutes, 4:52  
Definitions, 14:37  
Evidence, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12  
Remedies, 5:98, 10:7  
Statutes, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 14:23, 14:37,  
15:32, 15:41, 17:52

### THAILAND

Damages, 12:85, 18:32  
Enforcement agencies, 18:32  
Litigation, 18:32  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 13:26, 14:36

### THEATER

Authorship, 20:32  
Copyright, 15:22, 20:32  
Derivative works, 20:32  
Infringement, 15:22, 20:32  
Trademarks, 15:22

### THEFT

Amnesty, 21:13  
Canada, 15:23  
Civil remedies, 4:7  
Commercial advantage, 15:42  
Computer programs, 21:23

### THEFT—Cont'd

Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46,  
15:21  
Federal criminal liability, 4:46, 15:21  
France, 15:38  
National Stolen Property Act, 4:46,  
15:12, 15:29  
Personal use, 15:42  
Software, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:35,  
4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to  
4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 9:49, 13:3, 13:52,  
15:4, 15:12, 15:14, 15:29, 15:42,  
20:25, 21:22  
State laws, 4:2, 15:29, 17:19, 21:23  
Statutes, 4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to  
4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to  
15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22

### THIRD PARTIES

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37,  
21:22  
United Kingdom, 13:31  
United States, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:42,  
5:98, 5:110, 17:10, 18:48, 20:14,  
20:32, 21:22

### TITLES

Copyright, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:60  
Music, 18:60  
People, 18:42, 18:60  
Television, 18:60  
Trademarks, 18:42

### TORTS

Choice of law, 12:45  
Damages, 9:53, 12:45, 12:46, 17:32,  
17:33, 21:23

### TRADE SECRETS

Agreements, 1:8, 1:9, 4:1, 4:14, 4:17,  
4:21, 4:43, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20,  
6:22, 6:23, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:43  
to 6:45, 6:49 to 6:52, 6:56, 7:9,  
7:10, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:18, 13:34,  
13:52, 21:22  
Compilation, 4:5, 4:6, 4:26, 4:47,  
13:52, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22  
Confidentiality agreements, 1:9, 4:14,  
6:45, 9:40, 21:22  
Customer lists, 6:30  
Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 4:14, 4:25, 4:26,  
4:33, 4:34, 4:37, 4:43, 4:57, 6:44,  
6:45, 6:52, 8:20, 9:6, 13:52, 17:19

**TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd**

Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 4:14, 4:53, 6:20

Economic value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47, 21:22

Information, 1:8, 2:3, 2:83, 3:6, 3:104, 4:2, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:12, 4:14 to 4:16, 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 4:33, 4:37, 4:44, 4:47, 4:48, 4:52, 4:56, 4:58, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:39, 6:43, 6:44, 6:49, 6:51, 6:56, 7:9, 8:20, 9:40, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:52, 17:18, 17:19, 17:26, 21:22

Infringement, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12, 17:19

Lists, 4:6, 6:30

Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 2:3, 2:166, 4:2, 4:37, 6:49, 11:12, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:43

Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26

Protection of Trade Secrets, 2:83

Reasonable precautions, 4:12, 11:12

Restatement of Torts, 4:2

Software, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 3:30, 3:75, 3:104, 4:1 to 4:3, 4:5 to 4:10, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:24 to 4:27, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42 to 4:59, 6:19, 6:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:9 to 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 9:3, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:34, 13:52, 17:26, 20:26, 21:22

Statute of limitations, 4:42, 8:20

Theft, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 6:52, 13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22

Under the circumstances, 4:5, 4:12, 4:37, 4:47, 17:18, 21:22

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8, 4:10, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Value, 3:75, 4:2, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:34, 4:43, 4:47, 4:59, 13:3, 13:52,

**TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd**

17:18, 17:19, 21:22

Work made for hire, 6:50, 7:10

**TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

Appeals, 5:89

Disclaimers, 5:90

Federal Circuit, 5:31, 18:54

**TRADEMARKS**

Abandonment, 5:17

Amendments, 5:27, 5:116, 18:48, 18:51

Applications, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31, 5:53, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:100, 5:120, 18:37, 18:54

Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 13:39, 18:54

Attorneys, 5:72, 5:117

Authority, 2:5, 5:117, 14:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:49

Books, 18:37, 20:26

Briefs, 14:29

Burden of proof, 5:107, 5:116, 14:29

Challenges, 5:18, 5:21, 15:22, 18:1, 18:43, 21:21

Change, 5:1, 5:107, 9:45, 18:1

Charges, 14:29, 18:48, 18:51

Collective marks, 5:6

Commerce, 2:5, 5:1, 5:4, 5:6 to 5:9, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:41, 5:44, 5:46, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 9:45, 14:29, 18:37, 18:39, 18:40, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:51

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, 5:89

Contempt, 5:18, 5:31

Contents, 5:41, 18:4

Copies, 5:53, 5:98, 7:20, 7:28, 14:29, 15:22

Damages, 3:34, 5:17, 5:27, 5:74, 5:116, 5:117, 9:45, 14:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52

Date, 3:34, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 13:39, 18:37

Decisions, 5:26, 9:45, 14:29, 18:1, 18:48, 18:51

Denial, 14:29

Description, 5:41, 14:29, 18:37



## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Distinctiveness, 5:4, 5:30, 5:31, 5:72, 5:99, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:54  
Diversity, 5:98  
Domain name registration, 5:66, 18:48 to 18:54  
Drawings, 5:41  
Evidence, 5:18, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 5:98, 5:117, 14:29, 15:22, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28  
Extension, 5:90  
Fees, 5:27, 5:74, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51  
Filing, 2:143, 5:7, 5:17, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:117, 13:39, 14:29  
Foreign country, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 14:29  
Form, 2:5, 3:34, 5:9, 5:17, 5:27, 5:38, 5:62, 5:69, 5:74, 5:89, 5:107, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29, 18:4, 18:43, 18:48, 18:53  
Free speech, 5:18, 18:25  
Generic terms, 5:30, 5:31, 18:54  
Goods and services, 5:8, 5:17, 5:31, 5:39, 5:69, 5:90, 5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 18:38, 18:39, 18:42, 18:54, 20:26  
In rem jurisdiction, 5:117  
Infringement, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 20:28, 21:21  
Intent-to-use application, 5:17, 5:90  
International registration, 5:27, 5:74, 13:39  
Judicial review, 14:29  
Jurisdiction, 2:143, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:74, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 18:4, 18:48, 18:51  
Knowledge, 7:11  
Lanham Act, 5:17, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:98, 5:116, 5:117, 18:39, 18:40, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
Likelihood of confusion, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39 to 18:41, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Madrid Protocol, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72, 13:39  
Master, 7:28  
Modification, 7:28  
Motion, 5:27, 13:39, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50, 18:53  
Music, 5:18, 5:44, 20:26  
Notice, 2:5, 2:143, 5:18, 5:62, 5:63, 5:74, 5:89, 5:117, 7:20, 13:39, 14:29, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51  
Number, 5:21, 5:27, 5:63, 5:72, 5:98, 5:117, 7:28, 9:45, 15:22, 18:44, 18:48, 18:50, 18:51  
Oppositions, 5:90  
Partial summary judgment, 18:48, 18:53  
Parties, 5:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:90, 5:98, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 7:20, 13:39, 15:22, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
Patents, 2:143, 3:34, 5:89, 7:11, 11:29, 13:39, 20:26, 21:21  
People, 5:108, 7:20, 18:4, 18:25, 18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50, 20:26  
Personal jurisdiction, 5:98  
Priority, 5:18, 5:26, 5:69, 5:107, 13:39, 18:48, 18:50  
Protests, 5:90  
Publications, 5:51, 5:107  
Quantity, 15:22  
Questions, 5:89, 5:90, 14:29  
Refusal, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 9:45, 13:39, 18:37  
Registration, 2:5, 2:143, 5:1, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:37, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:98, 5:99, 5:104, 5:116, 5:117, 5:120, 13:39, 18:37, 18:45, 18:48 to 18:54  
Restrictions, 5:18, 9:45  
Review, 5:31, 5:51, 5:89, 5:90, 7:20, 14:29  
Rules, 5:27, 13:39, 14:29, 18:1, 18:48, 18:51, 18:54  
Sample, 14:29  
Service marks, 5:8, 5:27  
Services, 2:5, 5:4, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:17, 5:25, 5:30, 5:31, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:44, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 7:28, 9:45, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:42,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

18:47, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:54,  
20:26, 20:28  
Specimen, 18:37  
Submission, 2:5, 5:120, 14:29  
Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:45, 18:48,  
18:50, 18:53  
Supplemental register, 5:72, 5:90  
Surveys, 20:26  
Television, 5:98  
Theater, 15:22  
Third parties, 5:98, 5:116, 7:11, 18:37,  
18:48, 18:50  
Time, 2:5, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:72, 5:74,  
5:90, 5:107, 7:11, 7:20, 7:28, 9:45,  
11:29, 13:39, 14:29, 15:22, 18:1,  
18:41, 18:45, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52,  
18:54  
Titles, 18:42  
Trade secrets, 2:143, 7:11, 11:29, 20:26  
Treble damages, 18:37  
Trial, 3:34, 5:8, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:44,  
5:66, 5:89, 5:90, 5:100, 9:45,  
18:54  
Use, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:4, 5:7,  
5:17, 5:18, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27,  
5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:44, 5:62, 5:63,  
5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98,  
5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115 to 5:117,  
5:120, 7:20, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29,  
18:4, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:42, 18:44  
to 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54,  
20:28  
Verification, 2:5  
Video games, 5:19  
Visual art, 2:5, 5:120  
Withdrawal, 5:98

**TRANSFER**

Appeal, 2:5, 5:66, 5:113, 5:117, 9:16,  
9:70, 15:29, 17:47, 18:48, 18:52,  
20:31, 21:9  
Orders, 9:70, 13:52, 16:14  
Parties, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68,  
2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174,  
2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20,  
9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23,  
13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9,  
18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 20:32  
Remand, 9:70  
Witnesses, 2:109

**TRIAL**

California, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70,  
12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4,  
21:12  
Disclosure, 3:19, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36,  
4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53,  
9:33, 15:28, 15:29  
Jury trial, 2:198, 15:13  
New York, 3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29,  
20:18

**UNFAIR COMPETITION**

China, 5:27  
Florida, 5:6  
Germany, 15:29  
Japan, 5:11, 13:52, 18:4  
New Jersey, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
New York, 4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29  
Restrictive covenants, 6:2  
Texas, 5:18, 5:98

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Defective software, 9:1, 10:3, 12:1,  
12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36,  
12:59

**UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT**

Contracts, 21:22  
Damages, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52  
Definitions, 4:8, 17:18  
Economic value, 4:8, 21:22  
Georgia, 4:37  
Illinois, 4:39  
Independent economic value, 4:8, 21:22  
Injunctive relief, 4:36, 4:37  
Internet, 21:22  
Maintain secrecy, 17:18, 21:22  
Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39,  
4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Nevada, 4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Readily ascertainable, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52,  
17:18, 21:22  
Value, 4:2, 4:8, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18,  
21:22  
Variations, 4:39, 21:22

**UNITED KINGDOM**

Damages, 5:74, 13:31  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:74, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41,  
14:36, 20:6  
Third parties, 13:31

## INDEX

### UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

Trade secret, 13:40

### UNITED STATES

Antitrust, 2:151, 9:45

Antitrust law, 9:45

Breach of confidence, 13:52

Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14, 14:29

Choice of law, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19

Common law, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110, 13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:48, 20:26

Contract law, 20:14

Copyrights, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32, 2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98, 2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:119, 2:122, 2:123, 2:139, 2:142, 2:151, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:163, 2:174, 2:190, 2:203, 4:26, 11:3, 14:29, 15:17, 17:2, 17:19, 17:20, 18:1, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32

Covenants not to compete, 6:12

Customer lists, 16:9

Damages, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8, 15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 21:8, 21:23

Definitions, 16:14, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 18:12, 18:32, 21:8

Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 21:23

Duration, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8

Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46, 15:21

Economic sanctions, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22

Export administration regulations, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:13, 13:40, 15:19

Exports of technology, 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18

Federal patent law, 3:111

Foreign nationals, 13:12, 13:17, 13:49, 15:19, 15:37, 16:16

Former employee, 4:39, 15:9

History, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85, 15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:54, 20:32

### UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Injunctions, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14, 17:12

Injury, 4:39, 5:124, 15:8, 17:19, 20:18, 21:23

Jurisdiction, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2, 4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20, 13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:4, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 20:12, 21:8, 21:11, 21:22

Limitations, 2:30, 2:161, 3:109, 9:70, 12:19, 15:38, 20:14

Litigation, 1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14, 15:38, 16:9, 17:12, 18:32, 18:48, 18:54, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:11

Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23

Noncompetition covenants, 6:12

Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1, 6:13

Parties, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159, 2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70, 13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10, 16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:48, 20:14, 20:17, 20:32, 21:22

Patents, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:102, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26

Preemption, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15

Registration, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:98, 2:161, 3:5, 5:1, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:121, 9:70, 13:4, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 15:16, 16:9, 17:20, 18:48, 18:49, 18:54

Remedies, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17, 5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52, 15:16, 17:18, 18:48, 20:17, 21:22

Reverse engineering, 17:20

Review, 3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:102, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 17:47, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17

Royalties, 2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to 14:27, 14:29

Standard of proof, 3:109

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Statute of limitations, 3:109, 12:19  
 Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 14:29,  
 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9  
 Technology, 2:119, 3:38, 3:102, 3:113,  
 4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31,  
 5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76,  
 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113,  
 5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70,  
 11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12,  
 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20,  
 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30,  
 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49,  
 13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2,  
 15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 16:9,  
 18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6, 20:10,  
 20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11, 21:17  
 Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,  
 16:14  
 Trade secrets, 1:8, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:21,  
 4:22, 4:26, 4:39, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50,  
 13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19,  
 20:26, 21:22  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:39,  
 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL  
TRADE COMMISSION**

Industry, 2:159

**USE**

Antitrust law, 9:45  
 Damages, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136,  
 2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222,  
 3:34, 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26,  
 4:34, 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49,  
 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116,  
 5:117, 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:4, 7:6,  
 8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38,  
 9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22,  
 11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to  
 12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23,  
 13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10,  
 15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46,  
 18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51,  
 18:52, 18:56, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20  
 Evidence, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159,  
 2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109,  
 3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18,  
 5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76,  
 5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103,  
 5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16,  
 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88,  
 11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3,

**USE—Cont'd**

15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4,  
 16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37,  
 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 20:31,  
 21:22  
 Patent law, 2:3, 2:4, 2:57, 2:220, 3:3,  
 3:9, 3:60, 3:61, 4:24, 4:26, 9:3,  
 13:40, 13:52, 13:56, 18:3  
 Software, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:1, 2:3 to  
 2:5, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27,  
 2:28, 2:30, 2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51,  
 2:55, 2:57, 2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108,  
 2:111, 2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120,  
 2:139, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157,  
 2:164, 2:165, 2:218, 2:222, 3:3,  
 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25,  
 3:26, 3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40  
 to 3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58,  
 3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85,  
 3:89, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110,  
 4:4, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14,  
 4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28,  
 4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47,  
 4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to  
 5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17,  
 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32,  
 5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47,  
 5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to  
 5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90  
 to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110,  
 5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19,  
 6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:4 to 7:6,  
 7:8 to 7:10, 7:14 to 7:17, 7:20,  
 7:22, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to  
 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to  
 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28,  
 9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,  
 9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to  
 9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to  
 9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82,  
 9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3,  
 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14,  
 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25,  
 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41,  
 12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17,  
 12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to  
 12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48,  
 12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71,  
 12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84,  
 12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14,  
 13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24,  
 13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40,  
 13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54,

## INDEX

### USE—Cont'd

13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7,  
14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16,  
14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16,  
15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42,  
16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:12, 17:17,  
17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:3 to 18:5,  
18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34,  
18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60,  
20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14,  
20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to  
20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17,  
21:22, 21:26

### VALIDITY

Burden of proof, 2:60, 3:72  
Defenses, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76,  
5:106  
Design patents, 3:2  
Double patenting, 3:109  
Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109,  
2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109,  
3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70,  
16:4, 17:41  
Improper inventorship, 3:109  
Inequitable conduct, 3:60, 3:101, 3:110  
Intent, 2:109  
Presumption of validity, 3:71 to 3:73,  
5:106  
Prior art, 3:24, 3:70, 3:74, 3:76, 13:41  
Records, 2:60, 16:4, 17:41  
Requirements, 2:109, 3:2, 3:24, 3:60,  
3:70, 5:84, 9:59, 9:62, 16:4, 17:41  
Subject matter, 3:49, 3:70, 3:109, 13:41  
Use, 2:30, 3:60, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76,  
5:84, 5:99, 5:106, 9:28, 9:59, 9:68,  
9:70, 13:24, 13:34, 16:4, 17:41  
Utility, 3:70, 3:109  
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161

### VALUE

Canada, 13:13, 13:40, 14:30, 14:32,  
14:41  
Economic Value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47,  
13:56, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 5:74, 11:26, 13:2,  
13:3, 13:13, 13:26, 13:40, 13:52,  
14:29, 14:30, 15:8, 15:12, 15:16,  
15:19, 16:9, 16:14, 17:14, 17:18,  
17:19, 18:15, 18:48, 20:24, 21:22,  
21:23

### VENDORS

Evidence, 2:30, 9:43, 12:5, 16:4, 20:28

### VENUE

Appeal, 9:70  
Diversity, 3:108, 4:34  
Established place of business, 3:113,  
21:12  
Infringement, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34,  
9:71, 21:12  
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34,  
15:41, 21:12, 21:13  
Litigation, 3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13  
Orders, 9:70  
Patent venue statute, 3:113, 21:12  
Place of business, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34,  
21:12  
Residence, 3:113, 21:12  
Statutes, 15:41

### VIDEO GAMES

Authorship, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 20:32  
Code, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:64, 2:86,  
18:60  
Contracts, 20:10  
Copyright, 2:16, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42,  
2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19,  
18:36, 18:60, 20:32  
Defenses, 2:157, 18:36  
Derivative works, 2:42, 2:157, 20:32  
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:16,  
2:117  
Exclusive rights, 18:60  
Fair use, 2:42, 2:117, 2:157, 18:60,  
20:32  
First sale doctrine, 2:30, 2:32  
Infringement, 2:16, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42,  
2:64, 2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19,  
18:60, 20:32  
License, 2:30, 18:60, 20:32  
Likenesses, 18:36  
Names, 2:64, 20:10  
Notice, 2:64, 18:60, 20:5, 20:32  
Ownership, 2:30, 2:64, 20:32  
Registration, 2:64, 2:86  
Reproduction, 2:32, 2:117, 18:60, 20:32  
Reverse engineering, 2:16  
Right of publicity, 18:36  
Substantial similarity, 2:40  
Titles, 2:16, 18:60  
Trade dress, 5:19  
Trademarks, 5:19

**VIRGINIA**

Restrictive covenants, **6:17**

**VISUAL ART**

Copyright, **2:5, 2:32, 2:58**

Moral rights, **2:58**

Publication, **2:58**

Trademarks, **2:5, 5:120**

Website, **2:5**

**VOICE OVER INTERNET  
PROTOCOL**

Taxation, **14:13**

**WAIVER**

Forms, **11:32, 16:8**

Litigation, **18:35**

**WASHINGTON**

Remedies, **12:30**

**WEB SITES**

E-commerce, **5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26,  
5:50, 5:117, 5:118**

**WEST VIRGINIA**

Restrictive covenants, **6:17**

**WIRE FRAUD**

Theft of trade secrets, **4:46**

**WISCONSIN**

Evidence, **5:98, 6:45, 21:22**

**WITHHOLDING TAXES**

Japan, **13:27, 14:27**

**WITNESSES**

Discovery, **4:32, 11:18**

Expert witnesses, **2:109, 2:161, 4:32,  
4:56, 11:18**

Transfer, **2:109**

Validity, **2:109, 2:161**